COME magazine

Volume 4, Number 4, Issue 25 \$2.50 U.S. \$3.50 Canada

Computers In Business:

Telecommunications Can Give You an Edge

• How Can Computers Help?

A Tale of Two Businesses

HIDEROSSA

BULK RATE U.S. POSTAGE PAID Permit No. 207 St. Cloud, MN 56301

TI

.....

Tist

Commodore Business Machines, Inc. 1200 Wilson Drive . West Chester, PA 19380

King of the mountain!

Workhorse solutions for tough questions.

When **Southern Solutions** acquired the exclusive marketing rights for the CMS Accounting System, the first (and the best) accounting system for the Commodore computer, we offered dealers who were dissatisfied with their current accounting software the opportunity to swap ... ours for anyone elses.

WOW! We were covered with the others ... MAS, BPI, EBS, etc ... all trading for CMS. We provide the only complete coverage of real software for Commodore computers:

THE PREMIER ... SYSTEM IV. Real accounting. More like a mini, yet priced for the Commodore. SuperMath[™] gives precision to \$1 billion. No one else comes close. General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, mailing list. Plus important vertical products: oil accounting, pharmacy management, encumbrance accounting, church records and more

THE STANDARD ... SYSTEM III. Similar to System IV but lower priced. G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, mailing list.

Peripherals. Monitors, monitor cables, blank cassettes.

All software has FileGuard [™]. Never lose data files, EVEN IF YOU LOSE ELECTRICITY! Compatible with almost any computer, disk drive and printer combination. User-definable reports. Fast file access.

Sold only through professional computer dealers.

To become a **Southern Solutions** dealer, or for the name of your nearest retailer, call or write our General Manager, Bill Swingler.

Dealer Hotline: 1-800-527-4548

*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore



COMMODO

Available in Canada through Canadian Micro Distributors Ltd. 500 Steeles Avenue Milton, Ontario, Canada L9T 3P7

Southers P.O. Box P, MCKinney, Texas 75069 - (214) 542-0278

RDI

NERAL

Don't let price get in the way of owning a quality printer.

Adding a printer to your computer makes sense. But deciding which printer to add can be tricky. Do you settle for a printer with limited functions and an inexpensive price tag or buy a more versatile printer that costs more than your computer? Neither choice makes sense.

Here's a refreshing option — the new, compact STX-80 printer from Star Micronics. It's the under \$200 printer that's whisper-quiet, prints 60 cps and is ready to run with most popular personal computers.

The STX-80 has deluxe features you would

expect in higher priced models. It prints a full 80 columns of crisp, attractive characters with true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot-addressable graphics and block graphics.

And, of course, the STX-80 comes with Star Micronics' 180 day warranty (90 days on the print element).

The STX-80 thermal printer from Star Micronics. It combines high performance with a very low price. So now, there is nothing in the way of owning a quality printer. 'Manufacturer's suggested retail price.





The new STX-80 printer for only \$199.*

Commodore Incrocomputer



Can Computers Help?



Two Businesses



Cash Register Programs

features

41

Volume 4, Number 4, Issue 25

34 How Can Computers Help Your Business? by Diane LeBold

Above all a computer saves you time—time you can then devote to going after new clients or revving up your sales people. But you have to choose your software and your system wisely. Our chart of business software will help you do that.

- A Tale of Two Businesses by Diane LeBold Two very different businesses have one thing in common—a Commodore computer that has freed them from mountains of paperwork and given them time to expand.
- 46 Cash Register Programs for the Hard Goods Retailer by Don Hassler

Software that keeps track of retail sales, calculates sales people's commissions, and coordinates payroll and inventory helps this business run more smoothly.

50 Telecommunications Gives Business an Important Edge by Walt Kutz

In an age when "next morning" information is already too late, how do you stay on top of the rapid changes in the marketplace? Forget about waiting for the mail or the newspaper. Telecommunications via computer and modem gives you instant access to what you need to know.

52 Stock Market Simulation Program by Jim Gracely What happens to the price of Fram Bicycle stock if the Oliv Oil Company raises its prices? Can you make money on Jim's Commodore Stock Exchange?

departments

6 Editor's Notes

This issue we start using a new format for printing program listings that should make our readers much happier.

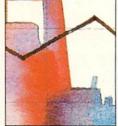
9 Letters

Our readers offer opinions and advice.

Commodore Incrocomputer



Telecommunications



Simulation

 Olympics of the Mind by Mark Odgers The first computer problem ever offered by the Olympics of the Min youngsters' programming creativity. 14 The Arts Advanced Bit-Mapped Graphics on the Commodore 64 Part 2 by Frank Covitz Frank concludes his two-part series by showing you how to create a graphics language that you can then use to program very fancy high graphics for your 64. 81 Education Color Me Purpleor Redor Green by Doris Dickenson Computer Teaches Fifth Graders Elementary Economics by Larry Modrell Preschoolers at the Computer by Alexandra Muller 90 Programmer's Tips Fill in the Blanks by Allen Patterson 95 Technical PETSpeed Tips by Joe Rotello Calling on LOG() and EXP() by C.D. Lane Getting the Most Out of (And Into) Your Disk Drive, Part 3 by John Heilborn 106 User Departments PET/CBM PET Bits by Elizabeth Deal Loading Commodore 64 Programs Into the PET by Elizabeth Commodore 64 Software Keyboard Conversion for the Commodore 64 by Gregory Yob House Inventory for the Commodore 64 Commodore 15 Com	983
 Advanced Bit-Mapped Graphics on the Commodore 64 Part 3 by Frank Covitz Frank concludes his two-part series by showing you how to create a graphics language that you can then use to program very fancy high graphics for your 64. 81 Education Color Me Purple or Red or Green by Doris Dickenson Computer Teaches Fifth Graders Elementary Economics by Larry Modrell Preschoolers at the Computer by Alexandra Muller 90 Programmer's Tips Fill in the Blanks by Allen Patterson 95 Technical PETSpeed Tips by Joe Rotello Calling on LOG() and EXP() by C.D. Lane Getting the Most Out of (And Into) Your Disk Drive, Part 3 by John Heilborn 106 User Departments PET/CBM PET/CBM PET Bits by Elizabeth Deal Loading Commodore 64 Software Keyboard Conversion for the Commodore 64 by Gregory Yob House Inventory for the Commodore 64 by Gregory Yob House Inventory for the Commodore 64 by Gregory Listing User Group Listing User Group Listing User Bulletin Board If you need to get a message out to our groups, this is where you can put it. 124 That Does Not Compute If we make a mistake, we fix it here. 	d test
 Color Me Purple or Red or Green by Doris Dickenson Computer Teaches Fifth Graders Elementary Economics by Larry Modrell Preschoolers at the Computer by Alexandra Muller 90 Programmer's Tips Fill in the Blanks by Allen Patterson 95 Technical PETSpeed Tips by Joe Rotello Calling on LOG() and EXP() by C.D. Lane Getting the Most Out of (And Into) Your Disk Drive, Part 3 by John Heilborn 106 User Departments PET/CBM PET/CBM PET Bits by Elizabeth Deal Loading Commodore 64 Programs Into the PET by Elizabeth Commodore 64 Software Keyboard Conversion for the Commodore 64 by Gregory Yob House Inventory for the Commodore 64 by Gregory Yob House Inventory for the Commodore 64 User Groups User Group Listing User groups across the nation and around the world. User groups across the nation and around the world. User an put it. 124 That Does Not Compute If we make a mistake, we fix it here. 	
Fill in the Blanks by Allen Patterson 95 Technical PETSpeed Tips by Joe Rotello Calling on LOG() and EXP() by C.D. Lane Getting the Most Out of (And Into) Your Disk Drive, Part 3 by John Heilbom by C.D. Lane 106 User Departments PET/CBM PET Bits by Elizabeth Deal Loading Commodore 64 Programs Into the PET by Elizabeth Commodore 64 Software Keyboard Conversion for the Commodore 64 by Gregory Yob House Inventory for the Commodore 64 by Robert W. Baker 118 Commodore User Groups User Group Listing User groups across the nation and around the world. User Bulletin Board If you need to get a message out to our groups, this is where you can put it. 124 That Does Not Compute If we make a mistake, we fix it here. 126 New Products	
 PETSpeed Tips by Joe Rotello Calling on LOG() and EXP() by C.D. Lane Getting the Most Out of (And Into) Your Disk Drive, Part 3 by John Heilborn 106 User Departments PET/CBM PET Bits by Elizabeth Deal Loading Commodore 64 Programs Into the PET by Elizabeth Commodore 64 Software Keyboard Conversion for the Commodore 64 by Gregory Yob House Inventory for the Commodore 64 by Robert W. Baker 118 Commodore User Groups User Group Listing User groups across the nation and around the world. User Bulletin Board If you need to get a message out to our groups, this is where you can put it. 124 That Does Not Compute If we make a mistake, we fix it here. 126 New Products 	
 PET/CBM PET Bits by Elizabeth Deal Loading Commodore 64 Programs Into the PET by Elizabeth Commodore 64 Software Keyboard Conversion for the Commodore 64 by Gregory Yob House Inventory for the Commodore 64 by Robert W. Baker 118 Commodore User Groups User Group Listing User groups across the nation and around the world. User Bulletin Board If you need to get a message out to our groups, this is where you can put it. 124 That Does Not Compute If we make a mistake, we fix it here. 126 New Products 	
User Group Listing User groups across the nation and around the world. User Bulletin Board If you need to get a message out to our groups, this is where you can put it. 124 That Does Not Compute If we make a mistake, we fix it here. 126 New Products	
If we make a mistake, we fix it here. 126 New Products	
Advertisers Index	



Publishing Manager Neil Harris Editor

Diane LeBold Technical Editor

Jim Gracely

Staff Writers

Jeff Hand April Koppenhaver Walt Kutz Stephen Murri Mark Odgers Michael Tomczyk

Contributing Writers

Robert W. Baker Frank Covitz Elizabeth Deal Doris Dickenson Don Hassler John Heilborn C.D. Lane Larry Modrell Alexandra Muller Allen Patterson Joe Rotello Gregory Yob

Technical Staff

Paul Goheen Pat McAllister Cyndie Merten Sarah Meyer Dave Middleton Tom Rizol, Jr. David Scott

Circulation Manager John O'Brien

Circulation Assistant Kathy Reigel

Advertising Coordinator Sharon Steinhofer

Graphic Design Neumann Greenberg Schlenker

Cover Art Robert Neumann

Printing Volkmuth Printers

VIC 20[™], Commodore 64[™] and SuperPET[™] are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. PET[®] is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. CBM[®] is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Commodore: The Microcomputer Magazine is published six times a year by the Computer Systems Division, Commodore Business Machines, Inc., 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, Pennsylvania 19380. Copyright 1983[®] by Commodore Electronics Ltd. All rights reserved. No material may be reprinted without permission. Volume IV, Number 4, Issue 25.

Subscription Information: U.S. subscriber rate is \$15.00 per year. Canadian subscriber rate is \$20.00 per year. Overseas \$25.00. To order phone 800-345-8112 (In Pennsylvania 800-662-2444).

The Best is Yet to Come! Watch for These Issues!

Power/Play Fall: Our Adventure Game Special, featuring the sophisticated Zork games and Scott Adams' graphic adventures for the Commodore 64. We'll be out there with this exciting issue in mid-September.

We Need Articles About Commodore CBM 8032/8096 Systems!

If you're using or programming our 8032 computers and have some information to share, let us know and we'll send you our Guidelines for Writers. Send your request to: Commodore Magazine, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380, Attention Guidelines for Writers.

Advertising Policy

Advertisements within this maga-

Commodore Issue 26: Software, software and more software. Commodore's new Software Division is off to a terrific start. Find out what they're up to in this issue, on the stands in early October.

zine are presented for the information of our readers. Acceptance of any ad does not constitute an endorsement by Commodore Business Machines. We stand by only those products manufactured by us. In addition, products displaying the "Commodore Approved" logo have been tested by Commodore.

If any product advertised herein fails to perform as advertised, or you are unable to resolve a problem with an advertiser, please bring the matter to our attention. Write to Commodore Publishing Group, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380.



FIVE POWERFUL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Plus The Exciting New Book

INSIDE THE COMMODORE 64"

THE BOOK

A complete clear explanation of machine language, Assembly language, Commodore 64 architecture, graphics, joystick and sound effect programming. Detailed step-by-step guide to the use of the development tools. How to combine BASIC and machine language, make auto-start cartridges, interface with the internal ROMbased programs of BASIC and the Kernal. Sample programs fully explained.

Assembler/Editor/Loader/Decoder/Monitor Full-leatured Assembler allows use of labels, comments and arithmetic expressions to create machine language programs. Create, save, modify Assembly language programs with the Editor. Load and link machine language modules with the Loader. Decode machine language back into assembly language for study or input to the Editor. Single-step program execution with the Monitor. Combines Assembler/Editor for maximum ease of use.

THE TOOLS

ALL FOR \$54.95 PLUS \$2.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING Add \$5.00 for disk version. Send check, M.O., VISA/MC (\$2.00 S.C.) or specify C.O.D. (add \$3.00) to:

P.O. Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009

507-263-4821

Commodore 64[™] is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

FOR YOUR COMMODORE WORDPROCESSING NEEDS INVEST IN THE BEST



WORDPRO PLUS. IN A CLASS BY ITSELF.

When choosing a Word Processor for your Commodore[™] computer, there's no reason to settle for anything but the best — in a word...WordPro[™]

With over 30,000 happy clients churning out letters and documents all over the world, the WordPro Plus[™] Series is unquestionably the #1 selling software package on Commodore computers! So when you choose WordPro, you know you're investing in a trial-tested program that's a real winner. And WordPro is NOW available for your Commodore 64[™] computer — at prices starting as low as \$89.95.

Designed for the user who has no computer or word processing experience whatsoever, WordPro Plus brings a new dimension to the term "userfriendly." More than just easy to use, WordPro will turn your Commodore computer into a sophisticated time saving word processing tool — loaded with the same inventory of features found in systems costing much, much more.

Our nationwide team of over 600 Professional Software/Commodore computer dealers will help you choose the WordPro Plus system that is best for your needs. Our full-service dealers have been set up to provide strong customer support. In addition to helping you choose the right system, many Professional Software dealers also offer WordPro Plus training and system installation.

Professional Software offers a complete spectrum of WordPro word processing software for Commodore computers ranging from the Commodore 64 to the more business oriented 8000/9000 series computers. And WordPro 4 Plus and 5 Plus also interact with our database management systems including InfoPro and The Administrator. So whatever your Word Processing needs, there's a WordPro system that's right for you.

WordPro^{**} and WordPro Plus^{**} are trademarks of Professional Software Inc. The WordPro Plus Series was designed and written by Steve Punter of Pro Micro Software Ltd. Commodore^{**} and the Commodore 64^{**} are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Inc. Dealer inquiries invited.



Invest in the best... WordPro Plus. In a class by itself. Call us today for the name of the WordPro Plus dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224 Telex: 951579

editor's notes



For those readers who have had a hard time reading our dot matrix program listings, GOOD NEWS! With this issue we begin using a new system. First, listings are now run off on a letter-quality printer. That in itself should help a lot. But the best part is that, instead of marginally readable graphic characters, you'll find WORDS (very readable words) in brackets. Just press the keys indicated by the bracketed words. You'll get the appropriate character on your screen and much-improved results when you run the program. These are the translations:

[HOME] = CLR/HOME [CLEAR] = SHIFT CLR/HOME [DOWN] = CURSOR DOWN [UP] = CURSOR UP [RIGHT] = CURSOR RIGHT [LEFT] = CURSOR LEFT [RVS] = REVERSE ON [RVOFF] = REVERSE OFF

If you're convinced we're a bunch of sadists for ever having run dot matrix in the first place, I'd like to offer an explanation. The only reliable program listing is one that comes right off a tape or disk we know runs. Before we got our hands on Jim Butterfield's translation program the only way to print a hot-off-the-disk listing and still get those graphic characters was to use a dot matrix printer. The alternative was to typeset the programs and draw each character in. Talk about mistakes—let me tell you, that would have been a disaster! So, we chose the lesser of the two evils.

Now on to computers in business—our theme this issue. I thought I'd say a few things about Commodore's new "B" series advanced business computersanother of our products that is simply going to blow away the competition. It's going to be very hard for anyone to come up with anything close for the money: a big 128K or 256K RAM, 80column screen and the capability to run not just CP/M, but MS DOS and CC-CP/M86 as well. Not to mention the tilt-swivel monitor. classy looking case, comfortable keyboard, numeric keypad and built-in music synthesizer. All for a suggested retail price that makes the competition look pretty silly. If you find a better deal (through legitimate channels) let me know.

We got such a good response to the list of educational software we ran in the May issue (Volume 4, Number 2) we thought it would help our business users to run a list of business software in this issue. Finding really comprehensive lists of software for any given computer is a hard task, which Commodore has tried to make a little easier by publishing the Commodore Software Encyclopedia. The list of business software we're running in this issue. I have to admit, was taken (in extremely condensed form) from entries in the newest edition of the Software

Encyclopedia, which should be available at your Commodore dealer soon, if not right now. If you'd like more detailed explanations of the programs we've included in our chart in this issue, you'll find them in the Software Encyclopedia.

You'll also notice that we're looking for more articles about using and/or programming our CBM 8032 systems. Several 8032 users have asked us for more input, and we'd like to oblige. If you've got some information that would be of use to our CBM audience, write (or call) and we'll send you our Guidelines for Writers.

We'd also like to run occasional cartoons, so if you create your own, we'll be glad to take a look at them. Send us copies (not originals) for approval and if we like them we'll ask you for the originals so we can reproduce them.

Next issue we'll be featuring new developments from Commodore's Software Division. They're working on some very hot items, especially for the Commodore 64, that will amaze and delight you. See you then.

_

—Diane LeBold Editor tired of software that doesn't work?

reach up 6 turn over to...

All New Leaf Inc. products are created with our special committment to quality because we really care. Unlike most software, even novice computer users will be able to enjoy all of the benefits, without any of the hassles!

DIORHYTHM+

Classic Biorhythm with audio feedback & compatability comparisons. Plus, ours will give you the option of a printed chart.* Cassette only 14,50

C*A*R*S

(Car Analysis Reporting System) Graph 6 manitor operating efficiency 6 cast of owneship including car insurance, payments, taxes 6 license fees as well as repairs. It distinguishes between operating 6 owneship casts. Again. aus will give you the option of printed reports.* Cassette version 24.50 Disk version 27.50

ESP, Calc

(Electronic Spreadsheet Planning Calculator) Now you can colculate any spreadsheet easierl Rows and columns are limited only by your machine's memory. An excellent tool for planning and repetitive calculations. You can even make printed copies of your spreadsheets.* Cassette version 43.50 Disk version 47.50 *On any Commodore" compatible printer.

Each of our programs has been tested and re-tested over and over again. Our national testing network eliminates any problems BEFORE they reach you. Simply type Load & New Leaf's[™] unique Self-starting format will do the rest.

Mastercard and VISA customers. please add 3%



5	 >
JI	P

TM

Product orde	red
□ VIC-20®	Commodore 64®
Disk	Cossette
Amount end	osed
Nome	
Address	the second s
City	State Zip
	ber ()
MC or VISA #	Constanting of the second second second
Expiration do	ote
Interbank #	(MC)
Missouri resid	dents add sales tax
120Lynnhay	en Belleville, IL 62223

. ..

VISA

COMMODORE 64 American Peripherals

GAMES

(on tape) 646 Pacacuda 19.95 650 Logger 19.95 651 Ape Craze 19.95 652 Centropod 19.95 653 Escape 19.95 641 Monopoly 19.95 642 Adventure #1 19.95 648 Galactic Encounter 9. 667 Yahtzee 14,95 671 Robot Blast 14.95 673 Moon Lander 14.95 676 Othello 14.95 686 Horserace-64 14.95 692 Snake 14.95 697 Football 14.95 819 Backgammon 24.95 822 Space Raider 19.95 846 Annihilator 19.95 842 Zwark 19.95 845 Grave Robbers 13.95 841 Pirate Inn Adv. 22.95 904 Shooting Gallery 14.95 816 Dog Fight 19.95 817 Mouse Maze 19.95 818 Ski Run 22. 820 Metro 22. 823 Sub Warfare 29. 838 Retroball 39.95 (cartridge) 839 Gridrunner 39.95 (cartridge) 825 Mine Field 13. 672 Dragster 14.95 662 Oregon Trail 14.95 679 3-D TicTacToe 14.95 655 Castle Advent. 14.95

EDUCATIONAL

(on tape) 644 Type Tutor 19.95 645 Assembly Language Tutor 14.95 687 Fractional Parts 14.95 902 Estimating Fractions 14.95 695 Tutor Math 14.95 870 Square Root Trainer 14.95 699 Counting Shapes 14.95 694 Money Addition 14.95 689 Math Dice 14.95 678 Speed Read 14.95 643 Maps and Capitals 19.95 645 Sprite Editor 19.95 904 Sound Synthesizer Tutor 19. 696 Diagramming Sentences 14.95 690 More/Less 14.95 688 Batting AVERAGES 14.95 802 TicTac Math 16.95 904 Balancing Equations 14.95 905 Missing Letter 14.95 864 Gradebook 15. 810 French 1-4 80. 811 Spanish 1-4 80. 807 English Invaders 16.95 809 Munchword 16.95 812 Puss IN Boot 20. 813 Word Factory 20. 660 Hang-Spell 14.95 905 Division Drill 14.95 906 Multiplic. Drill 14.95 907 Addition Drill 14.95 908 Subtraction Drill 14.95 910 Simon Says 14.95 911 Adding Fractions 14.95 912 Punctuation 14.95

EDUCATIONAL

Series on disk Computer Science (30 programs) \$350 HS Biology (70 programs) \$500 HS Chemistry (40 programs) \$450 HS Physics (60 programs) \$475 HS SAT Drill (60 programs) \$99. Elem. Social Studies (18 pr.) \$225 Elem. Science (18 programs) \$225 Elem. Library Science (12 pr.) \$170 Librarians Package (4 utilities) \$110 3rd Grade Reading (20 lessons) \$99. 4th Grade Reading (20 lessons) \$99. 5th Grade Reading (20 lessons) \$99. 6th Grade Reading (20 lessons) \$99. Spanish Teaching (12 lessons) \$95. PARTS OF SPEECH (9 lessons) \$95.

BUSINESS

(all on disk) WORD PR0 3 + 95.00 DATAMAN-64 data base program. 49.95 PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM (index card style) 19.95 HOME FINANCE 19.95 CYBER FARMER \$195. GA 1600 Accounting System 395. PERSONAL TAX 80. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE 22. New York State Payroll 89. MAILING LIST 24. Manufacturing Inventory 59 Stock Market Package 39. Finance 16.95 Visa - Mastercharge - C.O.D.

VISA

ORDERING BLANK	ITEM DESCRIPTION PRICE
To: American Peripherals	
122 Bangor Street Lindenhurst, NY 11757	
Lindennurst, NY 11757	
Ship to: Name	
Street	
7 01 1 710	NY State Residents
Town, State, ZIP	only add 71/4% tax
	Shipping \$1.50
Please send your complete 64K catalog.	(If COD, add 1.50)
	TOTAL AMOUNT
Commodore 64 ^{7M} is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines Inc.	If Canada or Mexico, add an additional \$2.00
	in ourided of mexico, add an additional \$2.00

letters

"Modern" Computer Languages Missing the Point?

To the Editors:

Even though I have taught computer science in various schools for ten years, I still seem to know little that is of use today. My field is applications programming and languages. I have often taught "introduction to programming" courses, showing students how to write programs in a variety of languages, including FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, ALGOL, LISP, SNOBOL and APL, and have taught machine language and assembly language, too. Now we have FORTH, C, COMAL, PILOT and LOGO—and so on, virtually *ad infinitum*. It's a bit like fashions in clothing.

As with languages, so with "programming style". There is a school of thought that, no matter how remarkable and powerful the program, if it is not written according to the style set up by Edsger W. Dijkstra of Burroughs, with no unconditional GOTO's, it may as well be burned—a recommendation Dijkstra has seriously advanced with respect to the language PL/l.

The point of this is to ask if we are not, in all of this concern about what is "modern and fashionable", rather missing the point of what our science is all about. Byzantine civilization sank into pedantry because it placed form and uniformity of style before everything else. I think the same thing is happening to computer science. It began as a brilliant laborsaving device, a practical disclosure of what is really going on in mathematical operations, but now is decaying into arguments about unconditional GOTO statements, linguistic subtleties and other matters totally divorced from usage. Along with this is the tendency to continually change operating systems so that no one can gain any confidence in his ability to use the machines for really significant applications.

I think this obsession with machines, with languages, with style, with fine points and with everything detracting from a transparent symbology which is servant to the solution of profound problems is a degeneration of the point of computer science. A generation of in-grown specialists who can interface bed pans and feather dusters with obscure operating systems is not my conception of competent computer scientists. I have had the opportunity of direct contact with the creators of these unfortunate fashions and am not impressed.

Let's get back to scientific, artistic and mathematical applications. The best kind of computer is one that you don't even know is there—one that becomes a part of you—not a temperamental pile of crap accompanied by twelve volumes of jargon.

Yes, I am a PET owner and user and I love your product. Don't be baited into the big computer mode. I use that stuff, too. I know. It is a stack of needless sophistry and mysticism.

Sincerely,

Dr. George Robert Talbott Chief Computer Scientist Specialised Software Wilmot, Wisconsin

Our PETs Have More Bytes Than Barks!



Mandy, the pet of Linda Martin Bilyeu from Watsonville, California, showed up at school one day to pose, flanked by Linda's other favorite classroom PETs.

commodore news

Commodore's Computer Challenge Sparks High Interest at 1983 Olympics of the Mind

by Mark Odgers Commodore Customer Support Representative

The Olympics of the Mind was created in 1978 by New Jersey educators Theodore Gourley and Samuel Micklus to foster the development of students' creative and intellectual abilities. Since then it has challenged thousands of students each year to solve problems that force them to think originally and creatively.

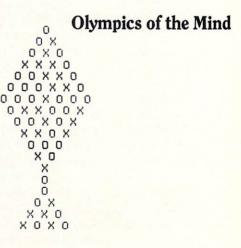
In this article Mark Odgers, who created the first computer problem for the Olympics on behalf of Commodore, explains the problem and presents the winning solutions.

The Olympics of the Mind World Finals were held on the campus of Central Michigan University in Mt. Pleasant, Michigan, on May 26 and 27, 1983. This annual event was the culmination of nine months of competition which challenged the creativity of students from kindergarten through grade 12 and for the first time included a computer problem for the youngsters to solve.

The computer problem was sponsored exclusively by Commodore. Commodore's sponsorship included designing the problem and supplying the equipment (twenty VIC 20 systems) at the World Finals so the students could compete. Commodore also sent three representatives to the Finals: Dan Kunz from the education department, Pat McAllister from software and myself. Our group administered and scored the computer event. In addition, we set up the equipment, provided technical assistance and also provided software for scoring the other Olympics of the Mind events. The scoring was done on two CBM 8032 systems using 8050 disk drives and 8023 printers.

The Problem

The problem, titled "Black Box", was designed to challenge the Olympians' creativity on a microcomputer. It called for the teams to create a program that would reproduce on the video screen this or a similar "balancing diamond" pattern:



The most important component of each team's program was that it not only print the balancing diamond, but that it also be able to handle any random order of x's and o's. The teams saw only samples and received a totally new pattern of x's and o's on the day of the World Finals.

Seems fairly simple, doesn't it? Well, it would be if that were all there was to it. However, like all the

other Olympics of the Minds problems, the problem had limitations written in that made it necessary for the teams to be creative in order to both solve the problem and receive a competitive score.

Specifically, the limitations were: 1) The program had to be in BASIC. 2) The only BASIC statements that could be used were PRINT, LET, DIM, INPUT, FOR... NEXT, READ, DATA, GOTO, GOSUB, RETURN and IF... THEN. 3) The only special characters allowed were plus sign, minus sign, asterisk, slash, equal sign, opening and closing parentheses, dollar sign, quotation marks, greaterand less-than symbols and commas. Colons were not allowed. 4) The only variable data in the program had to be input using the INPUT statement. The data could not be inserted into the program itself. The variable data was limited to six pairs of two characters each. (Note: Division I, grades K-5, was allowed 60 one-character inputs.) The only allowable data characters were A-Z and 0-9. There were no exceptions. If it was not specified in the limitations, it could not be used.

The limits written into the Black Box problem had three purposes: 1) To make the competition equal (no particular advantage could be gained by developing the program on different computers with different capabilities. 2) To assure a team's program would work on the computer provided by the tournament directors (VIC 20's). 3) Lastly, and most importantly, to test programming creativity and make it necessary to program the computer step-by-step without being able to take advantage of the special shortcut instructions built into the machine.

Scoring

Scoring was based on the following criteria. The lowest score wins.

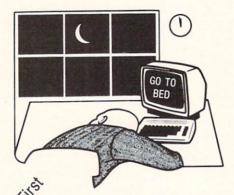
 Time of operating measur from starting signal to han in result sheet and tape. 	
—Number of lines in program	10 points per line
 Characters not missing or wrong but out of format. 	10 points for each character out of format
–Number of characters wrong.	5 points per wrong character
A character is missing from pattern.	10 points for each missing character
–Using a BASIC statement which is not allowed (see limitations section).	250 points for each illegal statement
—Using a character in the program which is not allowed (see limitations see	250 points for each illegal character ction).
–Using a character in your inputs which is not allowed (see limitations see	250 points for each illegal character ction).

The Winners

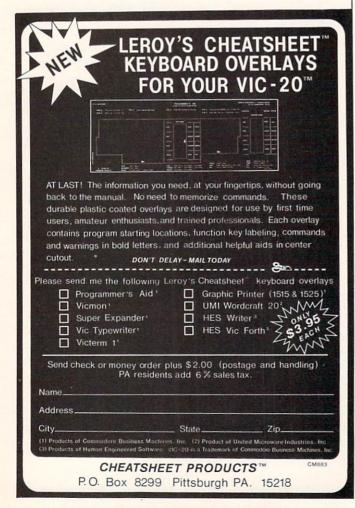
Over 200 schools representing the United States and Canada participated in the overall World Finals competition. They had arrived at the World Finals by winning state and regional competitions. Of the 200 schools entered, 86 participated in the Commodore computer problem. As in all Olympics of the Mind events, the Olympians were classified into three divisions: Division I represented kindergarten through grade 5, Division II grades 6 through 9 and Division III grades 10 through 12.



A Bi-Monthly Journal of Notes, Reviews and Articles Five Years of Service to the PET Community



The Independent U.S. Magazine for Users of Commodore Brand Computers EDITORS: Jim and Ellen Strasma \$20 US / YEAR Sample Issue free on request, from: 635 MAPLE, MT. ZION, IL 62549 USA 217/864-5320



commodore news

Congratulations to the fifteen winning entrants:

Division I: 41 teams participating

1st	Harry Spence School	Wisconsin 259 point	s
2nd	Canaan School	New Hampshire	
2nd (tie)	Cherry Hill School	New Jersey	
3rd	Weston School	Connecticut	
4th	Hoover School	Oregon	

Division II: 29 teams participating

1st	Alice Birney School	South Carolina 402 points
2nd	Canaan School	New Hampshire
3rd	Jefferson School	Michigan
4th	Shepard School	Washington, D.C.
5th	Hodgdon	Maine

Division III: 28 teams participating

1st	Revere High School	Ohio	380 points
2nd	Alexander Graham Bell H.S.	North Carolina	
3rd	Fairview High School	Colorado	
4th	Clover Hill High School	Virginia	
5th	Wayne Central High School	New York	

The winning solutions for Divisions I and III follow.

С

Olympics of the Mind Winning Solutions

Compare your solutions to those of our Division I and Division III first-place programs.

Division I	
1 DIM B\$(18) 2 FOR J=1TO18 3 READ B\$(J),X 4 FOR J1=1TOX	
5 INPUT A\$	п

9 FOR J=1 TO 18 10 PRINT B\$(J) 11 NEXT J 12 DATA" ",4," ",5," ",6,"",7," ", ",1," ",2," ",3," 6," ",5,"",4 13 DATA" ",3," ",3," ",2," ",1," ",1," ",1," ",2," ",3," ",4

Division III

10 DIM I(49),X(60),X\$(60) 15 FOR K=1 TO 49 20 I(K)=K 30 NEXTK 40 FOR K=1 TO 6 50 INPUT A 110 FOR B=1 TO 7 115 Z=Z+1 120 IFR/2()I(R/2)THENX(Z)=1 130 A=I(A/2) 140 NEXTB 145 Z=Z+3 150 NEXTK 160 FORK=1T060 170 IFX(K)=1THEN185 180 X\$(K)="O " 182 GOT0190 185 X\$(K)="X " 190 NEXTK 200 PRINT" "X\$(1)" "X\$(2)X\$(3) 220 PRINT" "X\$(4)X\$(5)X\$(6)" "X\$(7)X\$(8)X\$(9)X\$(10) "X\$(11)X\$(12)X\$(13)X\$(14)X\$(15) 240 PRINT" 250 PRINT" "X\$(16)X\$(17)X\$(18)X\$(19)X\$(20)X\$(21) 260 PRINT" "X\$(22)X\$(23)X\$(24)X\$(25)X\$(26)X\$(27)X\$(28) X\$(22)X\$(23)X\$(24)A\$(20)X\$(33)X\$(34) "X\$(29)X\$(30)X\$(31)X\$(32)X\$(33)X\$(34) "X\$(40)X\$(41)X\$(42) 270 PRINT" 280 PRINT" X\$(43) "X\$(44)X\$(45)X\$(46)" 300 PRINT" "X\$(47)X\$(48) "X\$(50)" "X\$("X\$(49)" 320 PRINT" 51) 350 PRINT" "X\$(52)X\$(53)" "X\$(54)X\$(55)X\$(56) 360 PRINT" "X\$(57)X\$(58)X\$(59)X\$(60)

Advanced Bit-Mapped Graphics on the Commodore 64 Part 2

by Frank Covitz

Frank concludes his two-part series by showing you how to create a complete graphics language, using an assembler, that you can then use to program bitmapped graphics on your Commodore 64. Part 1 appeared in Commodore, Issue 24.

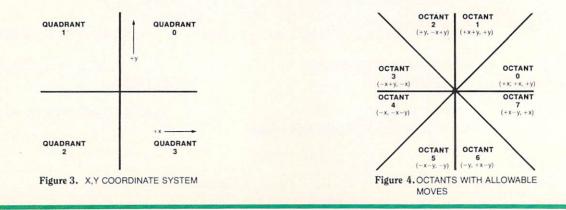
In the last installment we discussed the essential features of bit-mapped graphics on the Commodore 64. We went over three steps in creating bit-mapped graphics using machine language. Now we get to step four—drawing the "best" straight line between two points. As I said last issue, the technique I'm going to use is not the easiest way, but it is one of the fastest, so it will be worth your time to try to understand it.

Since we are going to use a bit of algebra, it may be time for you to break out your first-year math book. First, consider a Cartesian coordinate system, with an X-axis and a Y-axis (Figure 3). Imagine a straight line going in any direction, but starting at the origin and ending somewhere. Our algorithm needs to start a sort of graphic "cursor" at the origin and figure out, in single pixel movements, how to "walk" it as closely as possible to that line, turning on pixels as we go.

Note that, since the procedure will always take steps from where the "cursor" is to where it is going, we really could have started our line anywhere. To be more specific, our "cursor" is simply the byte address and bit data that goes with it.

The routine we developed in Part 1, PXADDR, will give us this "cursor", if we start it off at the X,Y coordinate of the starting point for the line we want to draw. For bit-mapped graphics, PXADDR, is equivalent to a graphic MOVE command, since it gets us to X,Y without drawing. For the moment, we will leave aside the precise procedure for moving in pixel-sized steps, and just consider what types of moves to make to keep as close to the true line as possible.

Now comes the kicker. I claim that for any given line, only *two* types of elementary moves are needed to do that "walk". To see this more clearly, divide up the coordinate system into eight octants by drawing two 45 degree diagonal lines through the origin, and at right angles to each other (Figure



4). Just like the points of a compass, right? Any line has to fall entirely inside, or on, one of these octants. Let's number them 0-7 (just like the bits in a byte... hmm!), with octants 0 and 1 in the first quadrant, octants 2 and 3 in the second quadrant, etc.

If the line happens to fall in octant 0, our steps will consist of either 1 pixel movements to the right (+X direction) or a combination of 1 pixel right and one pixel up (+X and +Y). In octant 1, the moves will be either right and up (+X+Y) or just up (+Y).

Aha! If we just could figure out which octant our line is in, we would at least have restricted the possible elementary moves to just two types. It's not too difficult if you think about it. First of all, instead of considering the two endpoints—call them X1, Y1 and X2, Y2—separately, what we need are their differences. (Remember, we've already taken care of getting to the starting point by calling PXADDR using X1, Y1). So, we first do dX = X2–X1 and dY = Y2–Y1. Next, take the absolute value of dX and dY. If ABS(dX) is greater than ABS(dY) the line must be in octants 0,3,4, or 7, right?

We've now got two groups. If we're in the first group, is dX positive? If it is, the line must be in octant 0 or 7. Next, is dY positive? If it is, then we must be in octant 0. Three yes/no decisions are all we need. Here is a table of the three conditions needed to fix which octant the line must be in:

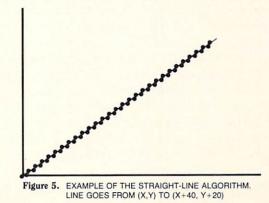
Octant	is ABS (dX)> ABS(dY)?	dX	dY	move type
0	+	+	+	+X, +X+Y
1	-	+	+	+X+Y,+Y
2	-	-	+	+Y, +Y-X
3	+	-	+	+Y-X, -X
4	+	_	_	-X, -X-Y
5	-	_	_	-X-Y, -Y
6	_	+	—	-Y, -Y+X
7	+	+	-	-Y+X,+X

Now for the algebra part. The equation for a straight line through the origin is just Y = mX, where m is the slope, OK? The slope, in turn, is just the ratio of the differences in the Y and X coordinate endpoints, i.e., m = dY/dX, and we can substitute this into the straight line equation to get $Y = (dY/dX)^*X$. Multiply both sides by dX to get $dX^*Y = dY^*X$. Next subtract dX^*Y from both sides to get $0 = dY^*X - dX^*Y$. Any specific point X1,Y1 must satisfy this equation if it is on the line.

Now, suppose we see how far off we are if, starting from a point on the line, we move one unit in the +X direction. Since this new point is no longer exactly on the line (except if it is horizontal), the new term on the right-hand side will no longer exactly equal zero. Let the ''error'' be represented by the letter ''e''. So we have for this new point, $e = dY^*(X+1) - dX^*Y$.

Next, expand this to form $e = dY^*X + dY - dX^*Y$, and note that the right-hand side contains the term $dY^*X - dX^*Y$, which, by our previous equation, was exactly equal to zero. So, we are left with simply e = dY.

By exactly the same reasoning, if we made a unit step in the +Y direction from a point on the line, we would have an error e = -dX. This is nice because, as you can see, a step in the +X direction contributes a positive error and a step in the +Y direction



contributes a negative error. In other words, errors caused by stepping in the +X direction can be reduced by stepping in the +Y direction. We are done just after the total number of steps equals dX (since in octant 0 every move will have a +X move in it). This will be obvious if you think about it. We are now in a position to state the straight line algorithm (at least for a line in octant 0; see Figure 5):

Step 0. Start with X = 0, Y = 0, C = 0

- **Step 1.** Move one step in the +X direction, and let e = e+dY
- **Step 2.** If e is negative go to Step 3, else set e = e dX and take one step in the +Y direction.
- Step 3. Turn on the pixel.

Step 4. Let C = C+1

Step 5. If C < or = dX go to Step 1; else we're done.

By repeatedly checking the sign of e and taking the appropriate steps, we've managed to stay as close as possible to the desired line, without skipping any pixels, and by using just addition and subtraction. Except we left out one important step—we didn't say what the initial value of e should be. At first thought you might think it obvious that e should start at zero, since we started at the exact X,Y coordinate of the line's starting point. However, on reflection, we can see that this isn't quite right by considering the following case.

Imagine that we had a line in octant 0 that was nearly horizontal; in other words dY is very small compared to dX. If e started off at zero, it would always be positive after the first pass in Step 1, so that the first "move" would always be a +X+Ytype. If dY were to equal +1 for example (a very nearly horizontal line), only one +X+Y step would be needed in drawing the entire line, and we certainly shouldn't take this +X+Y step right away. Rather, as I think you can see, the single +X+Y step should be taken at the middle of the line. This situation is correctly taken care of by starting with e = -dX/2, i.e., half the negative of dX.

Although it many at he along the

Although it may not be clear exactly how to do it,

I think you can see that it should be possible to set up the same type of algorithm for the other octants. It is just a matter of figuring out the sign of the correction terms, and which type of move is involved in Step 1, and I won't go through the logic of it—I'm sure you've had enough math so far. The algorithm itself, by the way, is not specific to the Commodore 64, and could be used for example in driving a digital plotter, or even in directing a robot to go from "here" to "there".

One more consideration must be taken care of before we can set down a program to implement the above straight line algorithm. What the straight line algorithm does is to decide on a step-by-step basis in what direction to make the next move. As we have seen, these moves can be any one of eight (the eight compass directions) and, for a given line, are one out of two possibilities.

We will now take care of how to implement those elementary moves. First of all, you should realize that of the eight really only four are necessary namely up, down, left, and right—since the diagonal moves are made up of two of the latter. For example, to move northwest, we would move up then left. (Remember, the pixel won't actually be turned on until after the move is made).

Keep in mind how memory is organized in the bit-map mode (remember the cursor placements we did earlier). The right/left step is perhaps the easiest to figure out. BYTE is already set to the correct bit-map address and BIT contains the power of two representing the current pixel position at byte. To move right, we need to go to the next lower power of two, and to go left, we need to go to the next higher power of two, right? So, to go right, we would do BIT = BIT/2 and to go left, we would do BIT = 2*BIT, OK?

Now comes the fun part. What happens if BIT were equal to one and we wanted to go right? The pixel would sort of fall off the right edge and be lost forever unless we do something about it. This condition can be recognized by checking whether INT(BIT) = 0. The cure is simple; just add eight to the BYTE address, since we want to go to the same line of the next character cell, and set BIT = 128, i.e., the leftmost pixel in the new location. Con-

versely, if on trying to go left, BIT ends up > 128, we need to subtract eight from BYTE and set BIT = 1. The right/left subroutines are then, simply:

2000 REM MOVE 1 PIXEL RIGHT 2010 BIT = INT(BIT/2):IF BIT = 0 THEN BYTE = BYTE+8:BIT=128 2020 RETURN 2100 REM MOVE 1 PIXEL LEFT 2110 BIT = 2*BIT:IF BIT > 128 THEN BYTE = BYTE-8:BIT=1 2120 RETURN

It is just as simple or simpler in machine language: (Note that here I am using symbolic notation, in which BIT = \$033F, BYTE = \$FD and BYTE + 1 = \$FE)

RIGHT	LSR	BIT	;shift 1 bit to the right
	всс	RDONE	; if carry clear, we're done
	ROR	BIT	;this sets BIT = \$80 and clears the carry flag
	LDA	BYTE	;add 8 to BYTE
	ADC	# 8	
	STA	BYTE	;take care of low part
	всс	RDONE	;done if carry clear
	INC	BYTE+1	;else add l to high byte
RDONE	RTS		;we're done
LEFT	ASL	BIT	;shift 1 bit to the left
	всс	LDONE	; if carry clear, we're done

	ROL	BIT	;this sets BIT = 1 and clears the carry flag
	LDA	BYTE	;get set to subtract
	SBC	#7	;this is like subtracting 8, since carry is clear
	STA	BYTE	;take care of low byte
	BCS	LDONE	;done if carry set
	DEC	BYTE+1	;else take care of high part
LDONE	RTS		;we're done

The up/down routines are just a bit trickier. If we stay within a character cell, going up is equivalent to subtracting one from BYTE, and going down to adding one to BYTE. (Note that the value of BIT can not change as a result of an up or down move.) What would happen if we were already at the bottom line of a character cell and we moved down, or if we were at the top and moved up? The down move would take us to the top of the character cell just to the right of the current one, and the up move would take us to the bottom of the character cell just to the left of the current one—obviously not where we want to be.

The fix is simple: just add 313 to BYTE in the former case and subtract 313 from BYTE in the latter case. Where in the world did the 313 come from? Remember adding 320 to BYTE would move us an entire character cell down, which would be seven lines too far, so we just subtract seven from 320 to get 313, which gets us to the top line of the next lower character cell. The same kind of reasoning applies to moving up one line. So, here are the BASIC subroutines for moving up/down.

```
2200 REM MOVE UP ONE LINE
2210 IF BYTE AND 7 = 0 THEN BYTE = BYTE - 313:RETURN
2220 BYTE = BYTE - 1:RETURN
2300 REM MOVE DOWN ONE LINE
2310 IF BYTE AND 7 = 7 THEN BYTE = BYTE + 313:RETURN
2320 BYTE = BYTE + 1:RETURN
```

(The AND 7 in each case checks for our exception condition. If the result equals zero, it means we're

on the top line of a character cell. If the result equals seven, it means we're on the bottom line.) In machine language, these routines are:

UP	LDA	BYTE	;check for exception
	AND	#\$07	;test the low bits
	BNE	UP1	; if not = 0 we're just going to subtract 1
	SEC		;else we're going to subtract 313
	LDA	BYTE	
	SBC	#\$39	;313 = \$0139
	STA	BYTE	;take care of low byte
	LDA	BYTE	;take care of high byte
	SBC	#\$01	
	STA	BYTE	
	JMP	UPDONE	E ;we're done
UPl	SEC		;subtract 1
	LDA	BYTE	
	SBC	#\$01	
	STA	BYTE	
	LDA	BYTE+1	;take care of high byte
	SBC	#\$00	
	STA	BYTE+1	
UPDONE RTS ;we're done			;we're done
DOWN	LDA	BYTE	; check for exception
	AND		;examine low bits
	CMP		; is result = 7?

	BNE DOWN	l ;no, we're just going to add l
	CLC	;else we're going to add 313
	LDA BYTE	
	ADC #\$39	;since 313 = \$0139
	STA BYTE	
	LDA BYTE-	l;take care of high byte
	ADC #\$01	
	STA BYTE-	1
	JMP DDONI	E ;we're done
DOWN1	INC BYTE	;add 1 to low byte
	BNE DDONE	E ; if result not = 0 then we're done
	INC BYTE	l;else adjust high byte
DDONE	RTS	;we're done

Now we just have to take care of the four diagonal moves and we are done with this stage. Trivial, right,

since the diagonal moves are just combinations of the appropriate pair of the right/left/up/down moves? So:

2400 REM MOVE 1 STEP TO UPPER RIGHT 2410 GOSUB 2200:GOSUB 2000:RETURN 2500 REM MOVE 1 STEP TO UPPER LEFT 2510 GOSUB 2200:GOSUB 2100:RETURN

2600 REM MOVE ONE STEP TO LOWER RIGHT

2610 GOSUB 2300:GOSUB 2000:RETURN

2700 REM MOVE ONE STEP TO LOWER LEFT

2710 GOSUB 2300:GOSUB 2100:RETURN

That wasn't too bad, in fact it was so simple that I'm not going to give the corresponding machine language routines here. (The entire assembly language source for the whole shootin' match is given later.) We are finally in a position to set down in BASIC the algorithm for step four of our outline.

100 REM THIS ROUTINE DRAWS A STRAIGHT LINE FROM THE CURRENT (X1,Y1)
110 REM GRAPHICS POSITION TO THE NEW ONE (X2,Y2)
120 REM I INDICATES THE OCTANT
130 REM C COUNTS THE MOVES
140 REM E IS THE ERROR ACCUMULATOR
150 IF X1<0 OR X1> 319 OR Y1<0 OR Y1>199THEN ?"ERROR":STOP
150 GOSUB 1000 : REM SET BYTE AND BIT FOR X1 Y1
160 REM ENTER HERE IF BYTE, BIT ALREADY SET
170 IF X2<0 OR X2>319 OR Y2<0 OR Y2>199 THEN ?"ERROR":STOP
180 DX=X2-X1:DY=Y2-Y1
190 X1=X2:Y1=Y2:REM X1, Y1 SET FOR NEXT TIME AROUND
200 I=0:C=0:IF DX<0 THEN DX=-DX:I=2
210 IF DY<0 THEN DY=-DY:I=I+4
220 IF DX-DY<0 THEN T=DX:DX=DY:DY=T:I=I+8:REM INTERCHANGE DX AND DY
230 E=-DX/2:REM NOW SET TO MOVE</pre>

240 GOTO 330:REM JUMP INTO MIDDLE OF DRAWING LOOP
250 REM MAIN DRAWING LOOP STARTS
260 N=I:E=E+DY
270 IF E<0 THEN 300
280 E=E-DX:N=N+1
290 REM MAKE MOVE BASED ON N
300 IF N<8 THEN ON N+1 GOSUB 1000,1100,1200,1300,1400,1500,1600,1700
310 IF N>7 THEN ON N-7 GOSUB 1800,1900,2000,2100,2200,2300,2400,2500
320 REM SET PIXEL ON
330 POKE BYTE, (PEEK(BYTE) OR BIT)
340 C=C+1
350 IF C <dx 260:rem="" keep="" looping<="" td="" then=""></dx>
360 RETURN

The first part located our octant, and at the same time adjusted dX and dY to be what was needed (both positive and dX > dY) for the stepping algorithm. N then alternates between I and I + 1 as directed by the sign of E. The two massive ON N GOSUB NNNN's make the correct pair of moves for the specific octant.

Now comes the machine language version. To make things clearer, I will use the same variable names as in the BASIC version (remember these will refer to specific RAM addresses which are defined later in the assembly source), and the comments will also refer to the BASIC version.

```
;this routine assumes the X's and Y's are in range
;
;NOTE - DX,DY, and E are double byte signed numbers
LINE SEC ;DX=X2-X1
```

```
;take care of low byte
      LDA X2
       SBC X1
       STA DX
      LDA X2+1 ;then take care of high byte
       SBC X1+1
       STA DX+1
;
                 ;DY=Y2-Y1
       SEC
       LDA Y2
                ;take care of low byte
       SBC Y1
       STA DY
       LDA Y2+1 ; (these will normally be zero)
       SBC Y1+1 ; (but we need to make DY double-byte)
       STA DY+1
;
       LDA X2
              ;X1=X2
       STA X1
       LDA X2+1
       STA X1+1
;
       LDA Y2
              ; Y1=Y2
       STA Y1
       LDA Y2+1
```

```
STA Y1+1
;
       LDA #$00 ;I=0
       STA I
       STA C
                ;C=0
       STA C+1
;
       BIT DX+1 ;test sign of DX
       BPL LINEl ;skip to next if DX>0
               ; IF DX<0 THEN DX=-DX
       LDA DX
       JSR COMPL ; subroutine to negate
       STA DX
       LDA DX+1
       JSR COMPH ; negate the high byte
       STA DX+1 ;we now have DX=ABS(DX)
       LDA #$02 ;I=2
       STA I
;
LINE1 BIT DY+1 ;test sign of DY
       BPL LINE2 ; skip to next if DY>0
              ; IF DY<0 THEN DY=-DY
       LDA DY
       JSR COMPL ; negate the low byte
```

```
STA DY
       LDA DY+1
       JSR COMPH ; negate the high byte
       STA DY+1 ;we now have DY=ABS(DY)
       CLC
                 ; I=I+4
       LDA I
       ADC #$04
       STA I
;
              ;we're going to check the sign of DX-DY
LINE2
       LDX DX
                 ; (at the same time we put DX into X-register)
       CPX DY
                ;fetch DX+1
       LDA DX+1
                 ; hang on to DX+1 in Y register
       TAY
                 ; this is the way to do a double byte comparison
       SBC DY+1
       BPL LINE3 ; skip to next if DX-DY is positive
       LDA DY
                 ; IF DX-DY<0 THEN T=DX:DX=DY
       STA DX
       LDA DY+1
       STA DX+1
                 ;(this is why we saved DX in X-register)
       STX DY
                ; (and DX+1 in Y-register)
       STY DY+1
       CLC
                ; I=I+8
       LDA I
```

```
ADC #$08
       STA I
;
LINE3
      LDA DX
              ;E=-DX/2
       JSR COMPL ; negate low byte of DX
       STA E
       LDA DX+1
       JSR COMPH ; negate the high byte of DX
       STA E+1
               ;we now have E=-DX
       SEC
               ; (we're going to divide a negative number by 2)
       ROR E+1 ; rotate right is equivalent to dividing by 2
               ;do low byte
       ROR E
;
       LDY #$00 ;we need Y=0 for the next step
       BEQ LINE6 ; JUMP INTO MIDDLE OF DRAWING LOOP
;
; the main drawing loop starts here
;
             ;N=I (set octant pointer into X-register)
LINE4 LDX I
       CLC
              ; E=E+DY
       LDA E
       ADC DY
```

	STA	E	
	LDA	E+1	
	ADC	DY+1	
	STA	E+1	
	BMI	LINE5	; IF E <o 300<="" td="" then=""></o>
	SEC		;else E=E-DX
	LDA	Е	
	SBC	DX	
	STA	Е	
	LDA	E+1	
	SBC	DX+1	
	STA	E+1	
	INX		;N=N+1
LINE5	JSR	OUTPL	;this makes the correct move based on X-register
LINE6	LDA	(BYTE)	,Y ;POKE BYTE, (PEEK(BYTE) OR BIT)
h in the	ORA	BIT	
	STA	(BYTE)	, Ү
	INC	С	;C=C+1
	BNE	LINE7	skip over next line unless result is zero;
	INC	C+1	;(take care of high byte if necessary)
LINE7	LDA	DX	; IF C <dx 360:rem="" keep="" looping<="" td="" then=""></dx>
	CMP	С	
	LDA	DX+1	

```
SBC C+1
                 ;this is our double byte comparison again
       BCS LINE4 ;keep looping if this is true
       RTS
                ; if we got here we're done
;
;finally comes the table of addresses
; note that because of the way JSR works
;we need address minus 1
;
;also note that an address needs two bytes, and that's why we had
to double the index
;
MOVTAB .WORD RIGHT-1 ; moves for octant 0
       .WORD UR-1
;
       .WORD LEFT-1 ;octant 3
       .WORD UL-1
;
       .WORD RIGHT-1 ;octant 7
       .WORD LR-1
;
       .WORD LEFT-1 ;octant 4
       .WORD LL-1
```

```
;
        .WORD UP-1
                        ;octant 1
        .WORD UR-1
;
        .WORD UP-1
                        ;octant 2
        .WORD UL-1
;
        .WORD DOWN-1
                        ;octant 6
        .WORD LR-1
;
                        ;octant 5
        .WORD DOWN-1
        .WORD LL-1
;
```

Believe it or not, we've just finished step four of our outline, and the end is in sight. The next step is only applicable to the machine language part, and involves a technique for linking BASIC to our machine language routines. The simplest way would be to POKE the appropriate numbers into RAM, and then SYS to the entry point of the machine language routine. But this is clumsy (I'm sure you're fed up with POKEs) and we're not going to do it. Another way might be to use the USR command to pass a parameter, but our routines need two parameters (X and Y) so we won't do it that way either.

The most elegant way would be through the "wedge" (a routine called by BASIC to pick up consecutive characters from a BASIC program), and we could therefore create our own "reserved" words (like MOVE or DRAW) to call our routines. However, we won't do that for two reasons: 1) the wedge may already be in use (DOS and other program aids use it) and we could clobber it unknowingly. 2) A lot of checking via the wedge tends to slow down all of BASIC, which would defeat one of our main purposes.

So how are we going to do it already? I'll tell you—read on.

The compromise I've chosen is to use the SYS command, and we will use parts of the BASIC interpreter to fetch parameters which we will append to the SYS command. For example, suppose we've set a variable MV equal to the start of our MOVE routine. Our connection to machine language will be SYS(MV),X,Y—where the X and Y are anything normal BASIC can evaluate. That is, (we can leave out the parentheses around MV) it could be SYSMV,5,100 or SYSMV,SQR (5*Y),Z*(X+Y) or SYSMV, -Y,X as long as we keep in mind that the first number, whatever it evaluates to, will be interpreted as the X coordinate and the second as the Y coordinate. This is the way the real guys do subroutine calls in, for example, FORTRAN.

Note: the commas are necessary to keep the parameters separate and we will want a SYNTAX ERROR in line NNNN if they're not present. BASIC "sees" the SYSMV and goes there. Now our routine takes over by first calling the appropriate routine from the BASIC interpreter to check for the first comma (and takes care of SYNTAX ERROR if it's not there), then calls an expression evaluator sequence to evaluate the first parameter (which also aborts on finding an error condition), puts the result into RAM (the subroutine itself knows where to put the result), checks for the next comma, and finally gets the next parameter and executes the MV. The routines needed for the Commodore 64 are:

CHKCOM = \$AEFD ;aborts with SYNTAX ERROR if comma not next non-space character EVAEXP = \$AD9E ;EVAluates EXPression in floating point form FLTFIX = \$BIAA ;converts the floating point result to fixed point in the Y- and A- registers ERRVEC = \$0300 ;points to BASIC's error routine

That's all there is to it!! So let's create a little routine, which we can call whenever we need it:

```
and A (high byte). Parameter must be in the form ',<expression>'
GETVAL JSR CHKCOM ;check for comma (aborts with SYNTAX ERROR if
comma absent)
    JSR EVAEXP ;evaluates expression
    JMP FLTFIX ;converts result of EVAEXP to fixed point in
Y,A and returns
;
;
;here is an example, which implements SYSMV,X,Y
;
MOVE JSR GETVAL ;fetch X coordinate
    STY X2 ;save low byte
    STA X2+1 ;save high byte
```

```
JSR GETVAL ; fetch Y coordinate
       STY Y2
                  ;save low byte
       STA Y2+1
                 ;save high byte
       JSR RNGCHK ; are X and Y values in range?
       JMP PXADDR ;set BYTE, BIT and return to normal BASIC
;
;here is RNGCHK, which makes sure X is in the range 0 to 319
; and Y within 0 to 199
; aborts with ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR if either X or Y are not in
range
;
RNGCHK LDA X2 ; check X coordinate
       CMP #$40 ;320 dec. = $0140
       LDA X2+1 ;this is our double byte comparison again
       SBC #$01
      BCS RNGERR ; error if carry set
;
                 ;next chaeck Y coordinate
      LDA Y2
      CMP #$C8 ;200 dec. = $00C8
       LDA Y2+1
       SBC #$00
       BCS RNGERR ; error if carry set
```

```
COMMODORE: THE MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE Issue 25 31
```

RTS ;no error, return to calling routine
;
RNGERR LDX #\$0E ;this is the way to signal ILLEGAL QUANTITY
ERROR
JMP (ERRVEC) ;abort through BASIC's error vector
;

We are now ready for the sixth and last step of our outline, namely, to provide a clean return back to normal BASIC. This is simply the inverse of what we did in step one, where we initialized the VIC chip for bit-mapped graphics. So we need to turn off bit-mapped mode, get back to bank 0, and restore the normal screen address. In BASIC, this is:

3000 POKE 53265,PEEK(53265) AND (255-32):REM TURN OFF BIT 5
3010 POKE 56576,PEEK(56576) OR 3:REM RESTORE BANK 0
3020 POKE 53272,PEEK(53272) AND 7 OR 16:REM RESTORE SCREEN ADRESS
3030 RETURN

In machine language:

RESTOR LDA	<pre>\$D011 ;VIC control register</pre>
AND #\$DF	;turn off bit 5
STA \$D011	;we're now in normal character mode
LDA \$DD00	;bank register
ORA #\$03	;turn on bits 0,1

STA \$DD00	;VIC now sees addresses from 0 to \$3FFF (bank 0)
LDA \$D018	;VIC memory register
AND #\$07	;clear bits 7-3
ORA #\$10	;turn on bit 4
STA \$D018	;screen memory is now at \$0400-\$07FF
RTS	;we're done

So now that we have all the software resources we need for pixel setting and line drawing in highresolution, how do we put it all together to give us something usable? Listing #1 gives the complete assembly source for the machine language part, which for the most part, follows exactly the routines I have discussed above. Any differences should be clarified by reading the comments. Those with assemblers will find it quite worthwhile to key in the source text, especially since the potential for expandability is large, and they will be in a very good position for possible future articles. If you have a machine language monitor, you can key in and SAVE the hex code directly via S ''HRSUPP'', dn, 6000, 6331 where dn is 08 for disk, 01 for tape. Use the checksums in listing #2 with your own BASIC program to add up the bytes, and remember to use LOAD ''HRSUPP'', dn, 1 where dn is 8 for disk, 1 for tape. Otherwise, use all of listing #2, which is done in BASIC, which has DATA in ''hex'', and includes checksums for each 128 bytes. As always for this kind of operation, SAVE your data *before* attempting to RUN.

A BASIC program in listing #3, HRTEST, gives Continued on page 62

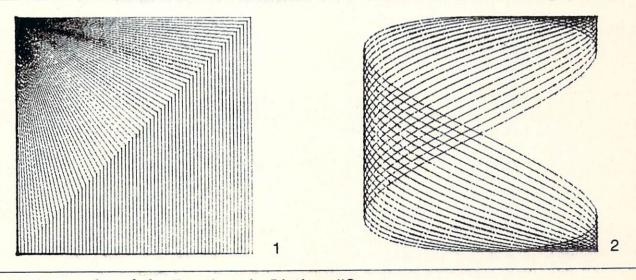
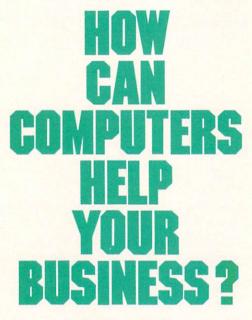


Figure 6. Results of the Routines in Listing #3.

Your computer can be your financial advisor, your accountant, your secretary and your file clerk. It will calculate your taxes, connect you right to Dow Jones, and bring you your evening (electronic) newspaper. All you have to do is pick your software carefully and choose a system that can expand as your business does.



By Diane LeBold

low

can computers help your business? Those of you who have been using Commodore computers in your businesses already know the answer to that question. Computers save time, paper, file space and aggravation. Mainly they save time. And when you or your employees don't have to spend all that time struggling to keep up records or address envelopes or perform any of the other tedious, time consuming tasks involved in running a business, you can finally get to important things like soliciting new accounts or staying in closer contact with your existing clients or salespeople. Things that help you build up your business and increase your profits-instead of just staying even. Then pretty



The money you invest in a Commodore system can be more than paid back in the time you save and the aggravation you prevent. Which, of course, leaves you with more time and energy to devote to things like marketing, promotion, improving relations with customers and employees.

soon you find ways for your computer to help you do even these new tasks quicker, so you have time for... maybe even a day at the beach. (If you've been doing business by hand you've probably forgotten that people do take days off.)

Commodore computers are being used around the world in all kinds of businesses for all kinds of tasks. In past issues of Commodore we've talked about some of these businesses: a nursery (as in plants, not children) that uses a CBM system to enter and track orders, keep inventory and customer records, produce invoices and sales summaries and figure sales commissions; a moving and storage company that uses their CBM to maintain a warehouse control system and produce invoices and statements; a veterinarian who uses a Commodore system to keep records; an announcer on a radio talk show who screens calls using a VIC 20; a tie salesman who keeps all his accounts on a CBM. And in this issue you can find out about other business people who have streamlined their operations using Commodore equipment. This is just a tiny sampling of the many small-tomedium-sized businesses who have used Commodore computers to successfully cope withand enhance-their growth.

But back to our original question. How can computers help your business? Think about this: could you manage your finances better if you could play around on a "what-if" spreadsheet that automatically changed all the affected numbers when one number changed? Without any tedious calculations on your part? What if vour gross revenues in one sales area change? How would it affect your overall profit? What if you added five people to your payroll? Would you like to forecast sales and set sales goals? An electronic spreadsheet can help you do all that—and much more—so you can see exactly what your finances will do under various circumstances.

Could you take better care of your customers if you could enter one piece of data-for instance, a product code—and immediately get a list of all the customers who buy that product? Or could you use a list of all the customers who haven't made any purchases since a certain date—instantly and accurately, without having to shuffle through reams of paper files? How about a list of all the sales reps who have sold over \$100,000 this quarter? A good data base manager can help you manipulate this kind of important data to your best advantage.

What about those contracts or form letters you have to send out time after time after time, each one just slightly different? Or the reports that undergo several revisions before you get them into final form? Or the labels you need every month to send out your latest updates to your clients? A good word processor can make these tasks so much easier you'll wonder how you ever got by with just a typewriter. (A note for our novices: because several companies make what we call "dedicated" word processors—that is, computers that have word processing software built in and can do only word processing and nothing else-many people think the term "word processor" refers to the hardware—the computer itself. This is not the case. A word processor is software, whether built in or loaded from disk or tape.)

Accounts receivable and payable, with or without the capability to produce invoices or write checks, that updates records immediately so you always know exactly where you stand. Payroll software that calculates deductions and keeps complete records on all employees. Inventory software that you can coordinate with order-entry software to keep your inventory records up-to-theminute accurate. Specialized programs for contractors that estimate job costs based on the most upto-date information entered in the system. Other specialized programs for real estate brokers, farmers, lawyers, doctors, designed to meet their unique needs. Retail software that keeps accurate track of what each of your sales people sell each

A computer is one employee who is terrific at boring, tedious, repetitive, time-consuming tasks like complex calculations and information filing and retrieval. So the logical place to start is with those kinds of tasks. (The ones you or your employees generally hate.)

day, calculates commissions, and coordinates with your inventory and payroll software as well.

By now you get the idea, I'm sure. The money you invest in a Commodore system can be more than paid back in the time you save and the aggravation you prevent. Which, of course, leaves you with more time and energy to devote to things like marketing, promotion, improving relations with customers and employees—and, as a result, helps increase market share, productivity and profits.

OK, you're convinced. Now all you need to decide is what kind of system to buy, or how to improve your existing system. When you're ready to make that decision, we suggest you work backwards. First sit down and make a list of all the things you would like your computer system to do-or do better, if you already have a system. Remember that a computer is one employee who is terrific at boring, tedious, repetitive, time-consuming tasks like complex calculations and information filing and retrieval. So the logical place to start is with those kinds of tasks. (The ones you or your employees generally hate.)

Next look at the chart at the end of this article. True, it's by no means the last word on what's available for Commodore systems, but it will give you a good sense of what some of the more popular products presently on the market can do. Under "Capabilities" find the jobs you want your computer to do. Then see which software packages do these jobs. You'll notice that many products—usually designed to be complete general business "systems" - do more than one job, while others are specialized. Very often specialized products made by the same company are compatible with each other. For instance, information in an order entry program may be able to be used in an inventory program produced by the same company. But not every manufacturer provides this cross-compatibility, so before you buy, make sure you check on which programs are compatible with each other. It's an important feature to consider.

Only after you decide which software packages suit your needs are you ready to start thinking seriously about which system to buy. (That's why I said the decisionmaking process is backwards.) Now you're ready to consider things like the cost and convenience of expanding the system to meet your future needs and the types of peripherals available. For instance, will you need a more expensive letter-quality printer so the copy looks like it was done on a regular typewriter? Or will dot matrix be sufficient? (Dot matrix copy is perfectly readable but looks "computerish"). Do you anticipate needing significantly more memory before too long? Will the number of rows and columns you can view on the screen continue to be sufficient in the future?

You should also think about other types of software and additional features you'd like to have, either just for the fun of it (like the Commodore 64's music synthesizer for instance) or for extended business benefits (like the capability to use a modem, so you can access huge telecommunications data bases to get the latest information on stocks, news, airline schedules and much more-see Walt Kutz's article in this issue for details). Then you can finally weigh cost/ benefit ratios, narrow down your possibilities and make a purchase. Actually, if you've done the rest of your homework, this is the easy part.

There can be no doubt that a Commodore computer is a versatile tool. But, like any other tool, its real value and usefulness are often ultimately determined by the skill and good sense of its user. Your computer will not, as some people like to imply, perform miracles—at least not all by itself. But if you put your system together carefully and choose your software intelligently, you will be amazed at how easy formerly cumbersome tasks become.

Business Software for Commodore Computers

System: PET/CBM

Commodore Comp					-	,	,	,	/	,	Ca	pab	ilitie	S	/ /		,	
System: PET/	CBM				/	Inc	Inter	10	/ /	A	Buling	/	10	P	lare	Inter	10	/
Available From	Program Name	Computer	Drive	400	Burg	Da. Mamir	Find Mont	Fancial	the	Involc	Legal Pulling	Mall	P. Col Day	Real	Recould	Sr. Street	I.a.	1/30
Commodore Dealers	OZZ	8032	8050		X													
	Dow Jones Port- folio Management	8032 4032	8050 4040			х	х											
	Freight Rating Information System	Con Ven	tact dor			Х												
	Medical Account- ing System	8032	8050	X								1	x					
	Atlas	8032	8050						х									
	Titan	8032	8050							x								
	Information Retrieval & Management Aid	8032 4032	8050 4040			х										X		
	Legal Time Accounting	8032	8050	X							х							
Computer Marketing Services	Accounts Receivable Inventory System	8032 4032	8050 4040	X		2			х	x								
	Silicon Office	8096	8050 8250 9060			x												x
	Wordcraft 80	8032	8050 4040															x
Management	MAGIS™	8032	8050	x	x	x				x			X				x	
Accountability Group	MAGIS™ Plus	8032	8050	x	x		х		х	x			X				x	
	Real Estate	8032	8050	x		x			х	х			X	x				
	The Contractor	8032	8050	X	x				Х				X					
	Computerized Public Accounting	8032	8050	X			х						X					
Southern Solutions	General Ledger	8032	8050	X									X					
	Accounts Payable	8032	8050	X					5	X								
	Accounts Receivable	8032	8050	x						Х								-
	Payroll	8032	8050						1				X					
	Mailing List Manager	8032	8050									x						
	General Accounting System	8032	8050	x						x			x					
Info Designs	Order Entry System	8032 4032	8050 4040							х								
	Inventory Management System	8032 4032	8050 4040						х									
	Accounts Receivable/Billing	8032 4032	8050 4040	X						x								
	Accounts Payable/ Checkwriting	8032 4032	8050 4040	X						X							-	
	General Ledger System	8032 4032	8050 4040	x														
	Payroll	8032 4032	Thu:										x				X	

Capabilities

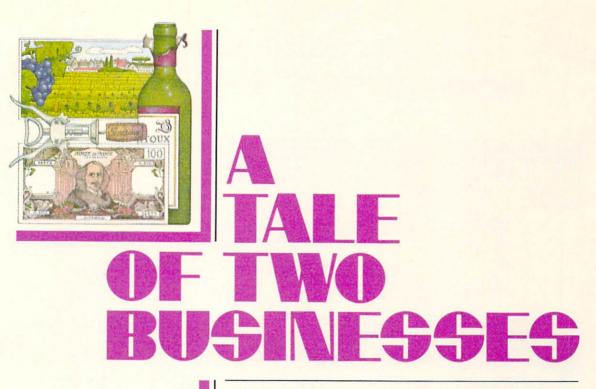
					-	,			,	,	C	apa	0111	nes	5		,		
Available From	Program Name	Computer	Drive	40	0000	De Senir	Fir Many	Fancial	the state	Inon Day	Ler Entrino	apa /	Meri	Por Oliven.	Reall ray	Reconstruction	Speciella	Ta della	A Mart
Info Designs	Management/Client	8032 4032	8050 4040	x			Í		Í		Í							Í	
(continued) Professional Software	Billing System InfoPro™	8032 SuperPET	2040			x													
	The Administrator	8032	2040 4040 8050			x	1111		x			x							
	Word Pro 1-Plus	8K	Datassette																x
	Word Pro 2-Plus	16K 32K	Datassette																x
	Word Pro 3-Plus	4032	4040																х
	Word Pro 4-Plus	8032 SuperPET	8050		2														x
	Word Pro 5-Plus	8096	8050																x
	Word Pro-ML (Multi-Lingual)	8032	2040 4040 8050																x
	Word Pro Mail List	8032	2040 4040 8050									x							
Jini Micro Systems	Jinsam	8032 4032	8050 4040			x	x										x		
Personal Software	Visi Calc™	8032 8096	4040 8050		x				x								x		
Canadian Micro- Distributors	The Manager	8032	8050			x													
Computer House Division	A/P-A/R Job Costing & Estim.	Cor Ven	ntact dor	х						x									
	Accounting	Cor Ven	ntact dor	x				6		x				х					
	Inventory		ntact dor					-	x										
	Mailing List	Cor Ven	ntact dor									х							
	Legal Accounting	Cor Ven	ntact dor	x						x	х								
	Real Estate Listing	Cor Ven	ntact dor						x		18				х				
BPI Systems	General Ledger	4032 8032	8050	x			x										X	x	
	Accounts Receivable System	4032 8032	8050	х			x		х	x		х							
	Inventory Control System	4032 8032	8050			x			x									x	
	Job Cost System	4032 8032	8050		x					x							x		
	Payroll Systems	4032 8032	8050	x				2						x					
Cyberia, Inc.	Farmer's Workbook	4032 8032	4040 8050		x			х											
	Farrow-Filler	4032 8032	4040 8050		x			x	x										
	Cyber-Farmer	4032 8032	4040 8050	х	x		x	x	x										

Business Software for Commodore Computers

Commodore Comp	outers				_					,	Cap	abil	ities		,			,	
Available From	Program Name	Computer	Drive	40	8	1 Manie	Fi Manu	F. Cal	ton and	Involce of	Legal not ng	Mall List	Part of Contraction of the second	Real	Restare	Spell	Statted	Ta. Usucs	A Dig
Minisoft	General Ledger	8032	8050	X														3	
	Accounts Receivable	8032	8050	x		-		2		x	x								
	Accounts Payable	8032	8050	X							X					25			
	Payroll	8032	8050	X		E		2	E				X				1100		
	Inventory	8032	8050	x					X		20		-		15			18	
	Job Cost	8032	8050	x	X														
	Mail List	8032	8050			1					X							11	
Computer System Sales	Chain Inventory	4032 8032	8050						x						х	1			
	Motorcycle Shop	4032 8032	4040 8050						X						х	x			
	Shoe Store	2001-32 4032 8032	2040 4040 8050				1111		x						х	x			
	Hairdressing School	2001-32 4032 8032	2040 4040 8050		x		11119									x			
	Photo Lab	2001-32 4032	4040 8050		x					x						х			
	Basic Inventory	2000 4000 8000	2040 4040 8050						x									123.0	
Clockwork Computers	CCI Restaurant Package	4000 8000	4040	x					X	x					х	х			
	CCI Retail Package	4000 8000	4040	х					X	х					X				
	CCI Retail & Light Mfrg.	4000 8000	4040	х					x	х					х				
INI™	Zipper™	8032	8050								X					1.41			
Mystic Software	Stock Brief	16K	2031 4040 8050			x	x												
Bits & Bytes	Billing Manager	4032 8032	4040 8050	х					х	х									
Transadental Software	Transadental File	4032 8032	Datassette	Х		х						X					x		
	Dental Recall File	4032 8032	Datassette			x					X	x							
CFI	Tax Preparation System (1040)	Cor	itact dor	Х														x	
	Asert	8032	4040 8050			х													
Total Infor- mation Services	Accounts	Con Ven	tact dor	Х		x				X									
	Calendar	Con Ven	tact dor		х										-				
Instant Software	Accounting Assistant	8K PET					x												
Mini Comp Systems	Inventory Control	4032 8032	2040	1		100			х										

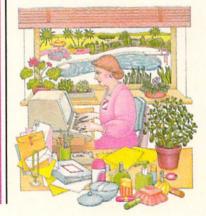
Capabilities

7 /

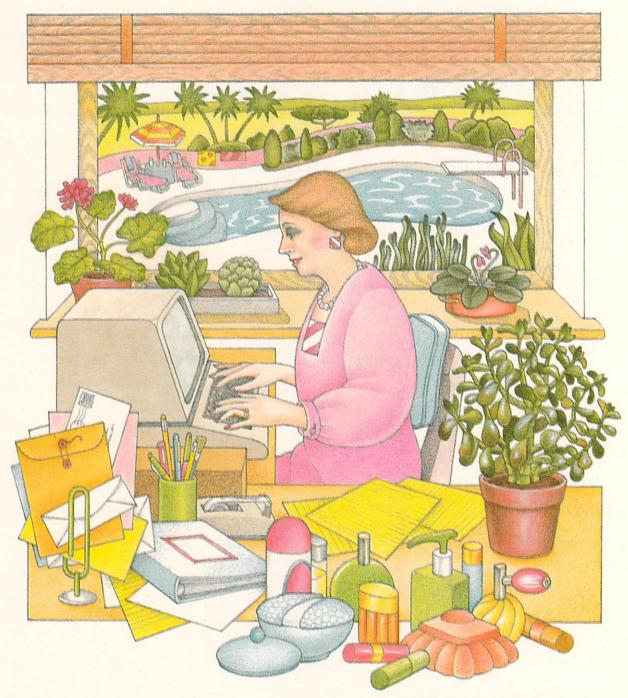


By Diane LeBold

These two very different businesses one selling Avon Products and the other importing wines and liquors have one thing in common. They improved their business dramatically when they began using a Commodore computer.



An Avon District Sales Manager "Revolutionizes" Her Business



Illustration—Jean Gardner

When Marilyn Phillips' husband brought home a PET computer in 1979 she thought he was crazy.

"His excuse was that it would revolutionize my business," Marilyn explains. "But neither one of us had ever done anything with computers before."

It wasn't too long, however, before Marilyn, a district sales manager for Avon Products, was using the computer to handle the enormous amount of paperwork involved in running her southern California sales district. As a result. she suddenly had more time to devote to planning her sales strategies and staying in close touch with her 400 sales representatives. This caused a substantial increase in sales volume. In fact, by the end of that year Marilyn's district had one of the highest volume increases in the country, placing in the top 10%—and winning Marilyn a trip to Monte Carlo to boot.

Marilyn points out that before her husband bought the computer, her district already had a high sales volume.

"It's easy to increase a *low* volume," she explains. "But to have a significant increase in an already high-volume area is very hard, especially considering the state of the economy in those years."

Marilyn has since purchased a CBM 8032 computer and an 8050 dual disk drive, but she continues to use the same software packages —a modified version of the Jinsam data base manager from Jini Micro Systems, and VisiCalc[™], an electronic spreadsheet.

On the Jinsam data base she keeps a list of all her sales representatives, with their addresses and phone numbers. She has the list coded by length of service, groups (sales leaders, president's club, etc.), territory, census tract boundaries, net sales, number of customers served and number of For two years in a row Marilyn Phillips' Avon sales district has had outstanding sales increases. Marilyn plans to continue to stay at the top—thanks to the Commodore system her husband brought home.



Marilyn Phillips

brochures ordered. As a result she can run a list of representatives in any combination of categories. If she wants to do a specialized mailing, she can, for instance, produce labels for everyone with a twoyear length of service who sold more than \$500 and who ordered more than 100 brochures—or any other such combination.

Using VisiCalc, Marilyn does her sales forecasting for both the district as a whole and individual representatives. She then sets goals for each representative based on past sales records. This system has been very successful in helping increase sales, Marilyn says.

"I once did a forecast for a \$50,000 campaign and sent out individualized postcards to the representatives telling each one what their share of the campaign was. We immediately had a wild increase in sales."

But she says she has to be judicious in how she applies her various strategies.

"I could do that kind of thing

every time," she goes on, "but I think it would lose its impact. So I try other approaches, too."

Before she started using the Commodore system, Marilyn says she "went crazy" doing all her paperwork by hand. Now, even though she spends as much time at her work as she did before, she's accomplishing much more in the time she spends, getting things done that she simply did not have time for in her pre-computer days.

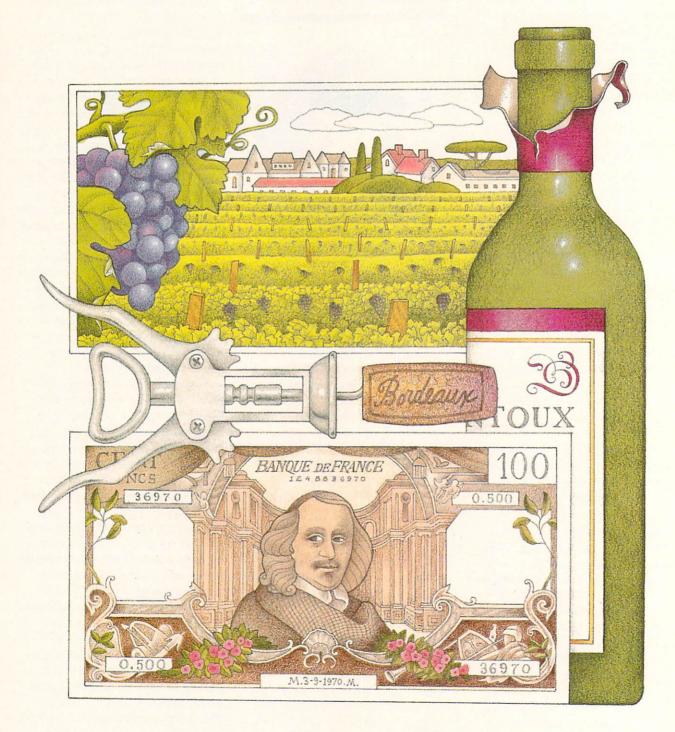
"Some people just love paperwork," she says, "but I'm not that kind of person. I'd rather get out and work with my representatives individually—and let the computer handle the nitty gritty for me."

"You have to do more than just rely on luck—or a good economy —if you're going to have consistent high volume," she elaborates. "I've been in the top 10% of volume increases for two years in a row, and I think the computer really helped me do that."

Eventually Marilyn hopes to be able to hook her computer into Avon's computer, so reports can be transmitted directly. This, she says, is "my dream. It would save a tremendous amount of time."

Not surprisingly the Phillips family computer has affected other areas of their lives. Marilyn says her husband is now head of data processing at his company, since he taught himself about computers using the Commodore system. And her daughter now does all her papers for school on the word processor. ("I put my typewriter away almost two years ago," Marilyn explains. "I think I keep it because I keep thinking I might need it to type an address on an envelope some day.") So, in Marilyn's words, the Commodore system her husband bought to "revolutionize her business" has also managed to revolutionize her family, as well.

Thank a VIC 20 For More Fine Bordeaux Wines



Let's get right to the point. In 1981 Michael Allen & Company, Inc., a wine and liquor importer in Lindenhurst, New York, was selling 20 or 30 cases a month of about 40 different classified Bordeaux wines (in addition to other wines and liquors, of course). Now they turn over about 2500 cases a month from a selection of about 350 different fine Bordeaux's. How did it happen? You're right. In 1981 they started using a computer—namely a VIC 20 with 16K expansion—to do the complex calculations needed to handle these particular wines, whose prices are very volatile.

The constant fluctuations in the prices of top quality Bordeaux wines combined with the unpredictability of the French franc, according to Marty Gilbert, executive vice president at Allen & Company, had previously made it next to impossible for the company to handle these wines in any quantity. Unlike their cousins from Burgundy, whose prices remain relatively stable and need to be updated only about once a year, the Bordeaux wines change prices almost as often as a bumble bee changes flowers on a sunny day.

"We couldn't get into the Bordeaux business before we created this program," Marty explains. "The calculations just took too much time. We were trapped."

Marty Gilbert wrote the specialized wine importing program himself, even though he has had no formal training in programming. What Marty's program does, in short, is take the price of the wine in French francs, convert it to dollars (based on the latest value of the franc), add ocean freight, duties, and taxes, and calculate a total New York-landed price—the total cost, in dollars, of getting the wine into the Allen & Company warehouse. It also calculates the in-store price for the retailers to Their big computer system didn't have the flexibility to do the complex calculations this liquor importing business needed. They turned to a VIC 20, and were able to increase their Bordeaux imports about a hundredfold.



Marty Gilbert

whom Allen sells, also in dollars.

It then prints out an alphabetical list of all the chateaus within a region, showing the name of the wine, the vintage, the cost in francs, the New York-landed price in dollars and the retail price in dollars, with Allen's mark-up added on from a sliding scale built into the program. After the list is printed out, the retail version or "offering list" then goes out to their customers whenever there is a price change.

Of course, to get everything calculated right you have to enter the latest prices of all the wines that have changed and the current value of the French franc, but that's pretty easy compared to what you'd have to do if you were doing all the calculations by hand.

The program also has another interesting facet. At the beginning it asks for the actual value of the French franc at the time the company placed its order, and then for the actual value at the time they paid the winery. That's because, Marty explains, the company bills its customers and figures retail prices based on the value of the franc at the time the wine is ordered. But they calculate their New York-landed cost at the value of the franc when they actually make payment.

"It's confusing," Marty chuckles "but then it's a confusing issue. Without the computer it would be impossible."

The program, Marty says, is now being used by two other importers—one in California and one in New Hampshire—with great success. In Marty's own company, as a result of using the program, expensive Bordeaux wines now make up 20% of total business —up from 3% in 1981.

Marty has also written two other business programs for the VIC: one that produces a yearly gross profits report and one that calculates his company's state and city excise tax every month.

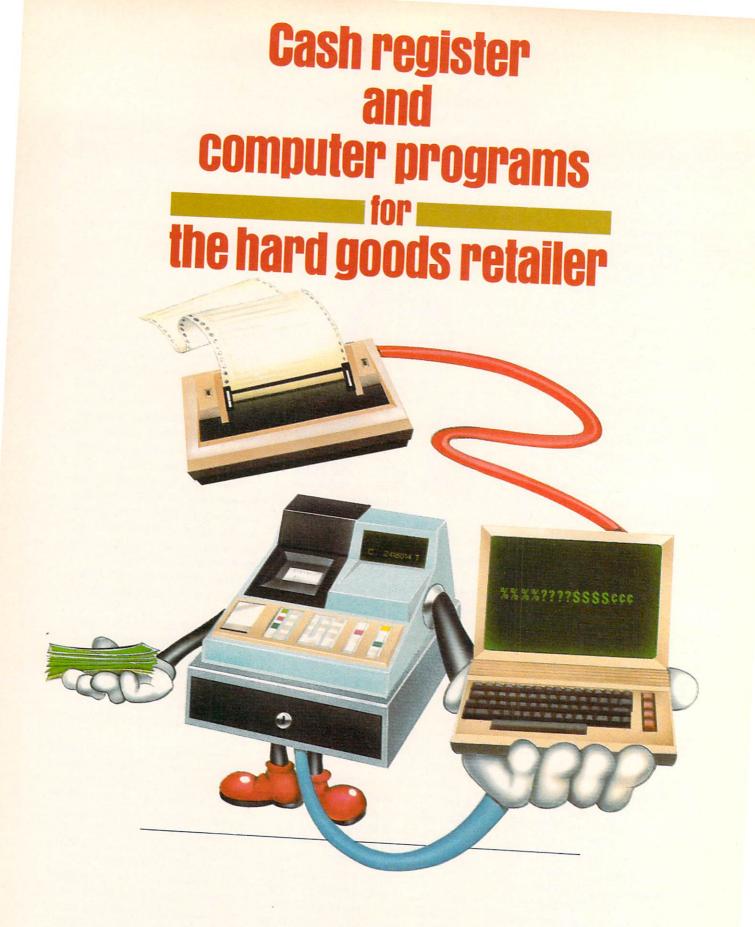
"It's a very complicated formula," he says of the monthly excise tax calculations. "Before, it took us twenty minutes for each of 500 items. It would take us four days to get it done by hand. Now it takes the VIC about an hour."

He is also in the process, he says, of writing a data manager for the Commodore 64, his newest love.

"I originally wrote it as a mailing list to handle our 750 customers," he goes on, "but then I saw how it could be used as a data manager. I'm going to use it at home, too, for things like keeping track of what movies are on which tapes for our video cassette deck."

From exquisite wines to video cassettes. Did I hear someone say computers are versatile? Come to think of it, I think Marty Gilbert said that, somewhere in our interview.

Continued on page 60



Illustration—Carmen Console

Software that keeps track of retail sales, calculates sales people's commissions, and coordinates payroll and inventory helps this business run more smoothly.

The first full year I used my Commodore microcomputer with my own sales entry programs, it saved me \$10,000!! That sounds like a lot. It saved time on audits from various agencies and, above all, it gave me a management tool that I had never had before, right here in the store.

The whole story started about 20 years ago. When National Cash Register (NCR) brought out its class five cash registers, it also provided a complete retail management program for those who wanted it. This program took all the cash register transactions and processed them by a mainframe computer, to produce a variety of management reports. We started using the NCR package way back in 1965. All the processing was done by NCR in Denver and it took forever (ten days or more) to get the reports back.

In 1971 one of our local banks took over the work and our turnaround time was improved. So we went along with it but never really got things organized as they should be. For instance, if we wanted any special reports or wanted to make even minor changes in the master records, action seemed to take two or three months. Even when it was working properly, our bookkeeping staff never seemed to understand all the reports. We made lots of costly, uncorrected mistakes. These were mostly input errors that went undetected for many months.

In 1978 I decided that we must have in-house data processing for the three stores that we were operating. So the search began.

This is lesson number one for all of you who want your own computer systems. If you are generating more than \$750,000 and have more than five employees, it will *cost you* money not to have your own microcomputer. The lesson is: find someone who has the right software for your type of business!! Believe me, the software is out there. (*Editor's Note:* See our listing of business software in this issue)

So I located a computer expert in Tucson—Harry Goodkin who had the exact programs that I needed. Harry had taken the basic data and reports from the NCR Retail Management System and was using them on his PDP-11 mini. Best of all, the system was already being run successfully by a retail jewelry chain in Tucson. The programs were written, tested, and running. And that is lesson number two. The lesson is: be sure that the software you choose has been thoroughly tested!!

The time between my original contact with Harry and the purchase was at least six months. After hearing the horror stories about others whose systems failed, I was not about to make a rash decision. We discussed many different systems and ways to process. The final choice was very fortunate. We purchased a Commodore 8032, an 8050 dual disk drive, and a 2022 printer. We also decided to buy the Business Enhancement Software (BEC) accounting programs. Harry would do the programming necessary to fit his PDP-11 programs to our system. The total price of the



entire deal was under \$6,000.

Since March of 1981 we have been using the system. It is the best boost our business can have. All the programs run well. We get full sales reports every Friday and two days after the close of every month. We could have them every day if we wanted. The balance sheet and income statement are finished by the tenth. There is no substitute for this speed of management communication. And this is lesson number three. The lesson is: if you have a system, use it for speed and accuracy. Don't expect it to immediately replace personnel.

Now you are probably thinking, "What's so great about a business accounting package? There are lots of those." You're right. The heart of our system is not the business accounting package. It's the sales entry and analysis system. We call it "Salent".

Salent takes every cash register transaction, either from the detail tape or from the actual invoices, and allows it to be input and listed on the computer. It then creates a datafile (or database) of these transactions for generating reports. And reports there are!!

The best part of the system is the "sales performance" module. There are MTD and YTD reports

Mindy Feie, cashier, enters a sale. Later, the Sales Entry and Analysis System (Salent) will use this information to generate reports. General Manager John Courtney observes.

for each salesperson in each store, showing merchandise sold, non-merchandise sold, returns and number of transactions. By separating merchandise and non-merchandise there can be a separate commission paid. Technicians or other non-sales persons may also have a sales number if they are producing revenue.

Sales may be split between two salespersons. And sales may be split between several stores for the same sales number if one person works at, or is transferred to, a different location. Each store's sales total will match exactly the cash register daily totals.

Now here's the workhorse of this system. It's called a "sales edit list". This list is printed as the product of each day's store transactions. The sales edit list figures *must* equal the daily cash deposit. Just as a cash register with locking totals forces a balance, so does the sales edit list. The best part of it is that the list is in highly readable form. It's easy for a controller or auditor to locate errors or make adjustments.

The daily sales disks (one for each store) are posted periodically to a posting (or analysis) disk. This disk is the source of all the system reports. In addition to "sales per-



formance" there is a "sales summary" (shows sales by class), "sales tax and non-merch report" and a "charge transactions list". All the charge transactions may be posted to BEC's accounts receivable module, if desired.

That's the main story. The entire software package sells for \$450. It supports up to nine store locations, 49 salespeople, 45 non-merchandise and 799 merchandise classifications. Combine it with a good database unit inventory system and you're set. If anyone would like further information please call me in Phoenix at 602-277-5711. Or read about the entire Business Enhancement Software system in the Commodore Software Encyclopedia. C

Bookkeeper Jeanne Reeves uses a CBM 8032 with a business accounting package for speed and accuracy.

Telecommunications Gives Your Business an Important Edge

Using a modem you can access up-to-the-minute information that can help you tune your decision- making process and manage your business better.

> By Walt Kutz Business Computer Systems Product Manager

n today's business world, "next morning" information is no longer satisfactory. Today's business people must have up-tothe-minute data in order to gain an edge in the marketplace. Your computer, used with a modem, can provide this data by giving you access to huge national telecommunications networks, and thus increase management's ability to respond quickly when changes occur.

Information for the business community is stored in data bases that are accessed through telecommunications "time-sharing" systems. Some of the time-sharing systems available to the microcomputer user are CompuServe, Dow Jones Portfolio Management System, Dun & Bradstreet (Dunsprint), I.P. Sharp Associates, Inc. and The Source. I would like to explore just two of these in this article: Dun & Bradstreet and I.P. Sharp Associates.

Dun & Bradstreet's Dunsprint System

Dun & Bradstreet is one of a number of national business credit-reporting agencies. Their reports provide credit executives with objective, up-to-date payment information. This mutual exchange of information among credit executives is essential in today's business community. Computers now provide the most efficient, economical method for exchange of this information. For instance, Commodore's own national credit department is currently using the SuperPET and a Universal Data System 1200baud modem to access Dun & Bradstreet's Dunsprint system. The major benefit has been a nearly 30% reduction in the cost of each report.

The information in each Dunsprint file is printed on a report specifically created to best display the information contained in that file. The format was designed by credit experts working directly with experienced technical personnel. Requests for reports are contained in the central file and are highly confidential. Elaborate procedures to assure information security are in effect at all times and access and exposure to credit files, equipment and programs are strictly controlled. The files are available only to qualified users who have a security code or password and a special account number.

I.P. Sharp Associates, Inc.

I.P. Sharp Associates is a private Canadian software and computer time-sharing company, founded in 1964. Users of the I.P. Sharp system have access to a growing list of publicly available data bases that are of interest to a variety of industries. The public data bases are grouped into five major categories: economics, finance, aviation, energy and insurance. These public data bases generally contain historical-numeric data called "time series" data. The number of time series contained in each data base varies from several hundred to several million, with the total number available exceeding twenty million.

With access to this type of data base the potential number of reports you can obtain is staggering. As an example, in the areas of economics and finance, over 28,000 monthly, guarterly and annual time series reports are available in the International Financial Statistics data base compiled by the International Monetary Fund for over 170 countries and country groupings. In addition, aggregate data for the world and over fifty selected regions is provided in this data base. Categories covered include exchange rates, international liquidity, banking, interest rates, prices and production, commodities, national accounts, government spending and international transactions. Annual series date back to 1948, quarterly to 1957 and monthly to 1965.

For those organizations associated with the aviation industry, the ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization) data base provides international airline traffic statistics for over 600 airlines and 300 airports. The data is collected by the ICAO and is updated yearly, typically in October of the following year. Other segments of the I.P. Sharp aviation data base include Form 41 Data Base, ER586 Data Base, OAG and T6 Charter Data Base.

The energy data base includes such information as Quarterly Oil Statistics, API Weekly Statistical Bulletin, Liquified Petroleum Gas Report, Fuel Oil by Sulfur Content and much more. The insurance data base includes an actuarial data base containing primitive mortality information on insured lives, annuitants and the general population taken from over 200 tables published by regulatory actuarial bodies.

Electronic Mail

In addition to accessing these many data bases using their computer and modem, businesses can also gain access to another service they will undoubtedly find very valuable-electronic mail. Electronic mail is a medium of communication the likes of which the world has not seen before. Comparing it to the telephone or telex is missing the point. Its real strength lies in its ability to provide managers with all the information they need about everything that is happening everywhere—the direction in which other members of management are thinking and blow-by-blow accounts of decisionmaking processes—all without the need for a telephone or interminable meetings.

The electronic mailbox is a means of communication between people, not places. So the code assigned to an individual is the "address" to which a message is sent. The electronic mailbox is, therefore, completely removed from geography, so users can access mail from wherever they happen to be at the time.

The information in this article is far from inclusive. In fact, it shows just a tiny fragment of what is available to businesses using telecommunications time-sharing systems. But you can undoubtedly see that even the few services I've mentioned here are of enormous use to many different types of businesses. How about yours? C

Stock Market Simulation By Jim Gracely

What happens to the price of Fram Bicycle stock if the Oliv Oil Company raises its prices? Can you make money on Jim's Commodore Stock Exchange?

How can you have a computerized business special without a stock market simulation? You can't. So here's my version of the popular simulation. You get \$5000 and 52 weeks to make your millions playing the stock market. I have set out to change the one most annoying feature of the simulations that I've seen. The amount that each stock changed in price and the direction of that. change is always randomly generated. Now how can they call that a simulation? If the stock market actually changed randomly, it would be like a big lottery with people taking random chances on random changes. In real life there are economic principles which guide the changes of the various

stocks. I have incorporated just a little of that into this program to allow a more realistic simulation.

There are five companies competing in this program with shares of each selling for \$50 at the beginning of the program. The relationships between the companies and the price of their stock is relatively simple. There are two oil companies; when one goes up the other goes down (makes sense). There are two car companies; when the oil shares go up the car shares go down (who wants to buy a new car when gasoline is \$1.50 a gallon?). The last company is a bike manufacturer; when the net change of oil and car shares is up. the bike shares go down (the more that people are driving, the less

they are biking).

To create these interdependencies, I used a random seeding method. This means that the first change and direction (for oil company 1) is randomly generated and this is used as a seed for the change of the second oil company. The sum of the first two changes is used as a seed for the total of the second two changes (the car companies). Then the sum of the first four changes is used as a seed for the last change (the bike manufacturer). One of the interesting side effects of using this method is that the size and randomness of the changes decrease through the five stocks. If you want to take a chance on the "big score" put all your money on the first stock.

You've got even odds on making a lot or losing a lot. If you want to be more of a conservative, put your money on the last stock. Your money is relatively stable here. Don't count on making a killing, but if you lose some money it won't be much. Play the field any way you want and see how good your market instincts are.

Subroutines perform each of the major calculations, inputs, and displays of the program. There are subroutines to display each of the three program screens: Stock Market Screen at 400, Portfolio Screen at 721 and Broker's Window at 800. The main calculation subroutine is in lines 8 through 170. This subroutine calculates the weekly changes for each of the stocks. Line 195 performs some housekeeping by jumping to subroutines that round off numbers to the correct number of decimal places, check for high and low values of each stock and update the current value of any previously purchased shares. Lines 900 to 960 are the subroutine for buying and selling stocks. The subroutine beginning at 200 ends the program after 52 weeks.

The following list shows all of the variables in the program with their uses. The subscripted variables each have five subscripts, one for each company.

- N\$() = Names of companies
- A\$ () = Abbreviated names of companies

- Illustration—Jack Freas
 - ST() = Current price of stock
 - L() = Lowest price of stock
 - H() = Highest price of stock
 - N() = Number of shares owned
 - P() = Purchased value of shares
 - C () = Current value of shares
 - CS = Cash on hand
 - TT = Total assets
 - W = Week number
 - D1-D5 = Weekly change of each stock
 - DT = Sum of D1 and D2
 - BC = Background color

N,Z,A,A,R,A,B,X = Input statement and miscellaneous variables

Stock Market Simulation

```
1 REM ***STOCK MARKET SIMULATION***
2 REM ***WRITTEN BY JIM GRACELY***
3 N$(1)="OLIV OIL":N$(2)="BODY OIL":N$(3)="ODOM MOTORS":N$
  (4) ="MILLI MOTORS"
4 N$(5)="FRAM BIKES":A$(1)="0. OIL":A$(2)="B. OIL"
  :A$(3) ="0. MOTORS"
5 A$(4)="M. MOTORS":A$(5)="F. BIKES"
6 FOR X=1 TO 5:ST(X)=50:L(X)=50:H(X)=50:NEXT:W=0
  :CS=5000:BC=53281:POKE BC-1,0
7 GOTO 704
8 REM ***CALCULATIONS***
9 REM ***FIRST TWO***
10 D1=RND(1)*10
20 D1=INT(D1*10)/10
30 S=SGN((RND(1)*6)-3)
40 D1=D1*S
50 ST(1) = ST(1) + D1
55 IF ST(1)<0 THEN ST(1)=ST(1)-D1
60 D2=-(INT(D1*RND(1)*10)/10)
70 \text{ ST}(2) = \text{ST}(2) + D2
75 IF ST(2) < 0 THEN ST(2) = ST(2) - D2
80 REM ***SECOND TWO***
90 DT=D1+D2
100 D3 = -DT/(RND(1) + .50)
120 D3=INT(D3*10)/10
130 D4=INT(RND(1)*D3*10)/10
140 \text{ ST}(3) = \text{ST}(3) + D4
145 IF ST(3)<0 THEN ST(3)=ST(3)-D4
150 ST(4) = ST(4) + (D3 - D4)
155 IF ST(4) < 0 THEN ST(4) = ST(4) - (D3+D4)
157 REM ***LAST ONE***
160 D5=INT((DT+D3)*RND(1)*20)/10
165 ST(5) = ST(5) + D5
170 IF ST(5)<0 THEN ST(5)=ST(5)-D5
195 GOSUB 510:GOSUB 310:GOSUB 610:GOSUB 405
199 IF W<52 THEN W=W+1:RETURN
200 REM ***ENDING***
210 PRINT" [DOWN] AFTER 52 WEEKS (1 YEAR) THIS IS HOW THE"
220 PRINT"STOCKMARKET STANDS [DOWN3]"
230 PRINT"PRESS THE SPACE BAR TO SEE"
235 PRINT"YOUR FINAL TOTALS"
240 GET Z$:IF Z$=""THEN 240
250 IF Z$<>" "THEN 240
260 F=1:GOSUB 722
265 TT=INT(((TT+CS)-5000)*100)/100
270 IF TT>=0 THEN T$="MADE"
280 IF TT<0 THEN TT=-TT:T$="LOST"
290 PRINT" [DOWN2] HOPE YOU HAD FUN!"
```

```
295 PRINT"YOU "T$" $"TT" !!"
297 GET AS: IF AS=""THEN 297
298 POKE BC-1, 14: POKE BC, 6: PRINT CHR$ (154) CHR$ (147) : END
300 REM ***LOWEST/HIGHEST CHECK***
310 FOR X=1 TO 5
320 IF ST(X) < L(X) THEN L(X) = ST(X)
330 IF ST(X) > H(X) THEN H(X) = ST(X)
340 NEXT:RETURN
400 REM ***STOCK MARKET SCREEN***
405 POKE BC, 12: PRINT CHR$(5)
410 PRINT" [CLEAR, RVS, SPACE9] ***STOCK MARKET***
                                                                ";
412 FOR X=1 TO 40:PRINT"[RVS]-[RVOFF]";:NEXT
413 PRINT" [RVS] WEEK--> [RVOFF] "W
415 PRINT"[DOWN2, RVS]STOCK[RVOFF]"," [RVS]LOW[RVOFF]
    ","[RVS]HIGH[RVOFF]","[RVS]PRESENT[RVOFF]"
420 FOR X=1 TO 5
430 PRINT" [DOWN] "A$(X), L(X), H(X), ST(X)
440 NEXT:RETURN
500 REM ***CONTROL DECIMAL PORTION***
510 FOR X=1 TO 5
520 \text{ ST}(X) = INT(ST(X) * 10) / 10
530 P(X) = INT(P(X) * 100) / 100
540 NEXT:RETURN
600 REM ***UPDATE CURRENT VALUE***
610 FOR X=1 TO 5
620 C(X) = ST(X) * N(X)
630 NEXT:RETURN
700 REM ***START OF MAIN ROUTINE***
704 GOSUB 10:RS=""
705 PRINT" [DOWN2] DO YOU WANT TO VIEW YOUR PORTFOLIO (Y/N)": INPUT R$
710 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="N"THEN 704
720 IF LEFT$(R$,1) <> "Y"THEN PRINT" [UP5] ";:GOTO 705
721 REM ***PORTFOLIO SCREEN***
722 POKE BC, 14: PRINT CHR$(31)
725 PRINT" [CLEAR, RVS, SPACE13] PORTFOLIO
                                                             ";
726 FOR X=1 TO 40:PRINT"[RVS]+[RVOFF]";:NEXT
730 PRINT" [DOWN3, RVS] STOCK [RVOFF]", "[RVS] SHARES [RVOFF]", "
    [RVS] PURCH [RVOFF] ", "[RVS] CURRENT [RVOFF]"
735 PRINT, , "[RVS]VALUE[RVOFF]", "[RVS]VALUE[RVOFF]"
740 TT=0:PRINT"[DOWN]":FOR X=1 TO 5
750 PRINT A$(X), N(X), P(X), C(X)
755 TT=TT+C(X)
760 NEXT
770 PRINT" [DOWN] CASH $",,,CS
775 FOR X=1 TO 38:PRINT"@";:NEXT
780 PRINT: PRINT"TOTAL $",,, TT+CS
785 IF F=1 THEN RETURN
```

```
56 COMMODORE: THE MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE Issue 25
```

```
795 IF LEFT$(R$,1)="N"THEN 704
797 IF LEFT$(R$,1) <> "Y"THEN PRINT"[UP5]";:GOTO 790
800 REM ***BROKER'S WINDOW***
803 POKE BC, 1: PRINT CHR$ (144)
805 PRINT" [CLEAR, RVS, SPACE11] BROKER'S OFFICE
807 FOR X=1 TO 40:PRINT"[RVS]*[RVOFF]";:NEXT
810 PRINT:PRINT" [DOWN3, SPACE3, RVS] STOCK [RVOFF] ",,"
    [RVS] SHARES [RVOFF] ",
   "[RVS]PRICE[RVOFF,DOWN2]"
820 FOR X=1 TO 5
830 PRINT" [RVS] "X" [RVOFF] "N$ (X), N(X), ST (X)
840 NEXT
850 PRINT" [DOWN2] YOU HAVE $"CS" ON HAND"
860 PRINT" [DOWN] WHICH STOCK (1-5) DO YOU WANT": PRINT
    "TO CHANGE (0 TO EXIT)"
   : INPUT AS
870 A=VAL(A$): IF A<0 OR A>5 THEN PRINT" [UP4]";: GOTO 860
880 IF A=0 THEN 704
890 PRINT" [UP3] YOU HAVE ENOUGH MONEY TO BUY "
892 N$=STR$(INT(CS/ST(A)))
                 "N$" SHARES
895 PRINT"
900 REM ***BUYING AND SELLING***
910 PRINT"ENTER NUMBER OR SHARES THAT YOU WISH TO BUY
    (+)/SELL(-)":INPUT B$
920 B=VAL(B$): IF B>INT(CS/ST(A))OR B<(-N(A))THEN PRINT
    "[UP3]";:GOTO 910
930 IF B<0 THEN P(A) = P(A) + (P(A) / N(A)) * B
940 IF B>0 THEN P(A)=P(A)+ST(A)*B
950 N(A) = N(A) + B:CS=CS-ST(A) * B:CS=INT(CS*100)/100
960 GOTO 805
```

790 PRINT" [DOWN2] WOULD YOU LIKE TO MAKE ANY CHANGES (Y/N)"

:R\$="":INPUT R\$

С

[RVOFF]";

Computers Help Your Business

Business Software for Commodore Computers

Continued from page 40))				/	1	1	1	/		Sulling	1		Oene	1	le.	/	D	/	1
Available From	Program Name	Computer	Drive	400	and and	< Danie	Fin Mg	Farcial	and and	Control of	Cer Ch	Man	Medic	Port of	110.01	Perfer	Spe III	S. Contraction	Tet do	Pood Pood
Micro Computer Industries, Ltd.	Create-A-Base	8032	4040 8050			x					1								1	1
Creative Equipment	Master List	8032 8096 SuperPET	8050 8250		x	x			x			x								
Sof-Tec	Subdivision Analysis		ntact ndor	х	x		x								x				X	
Micro Software Systems	Maxi-Calc	8032 4032					x													
	Finance-Calc	8032 4016					х													
Channel Data Systems	Omnfile	2001	2040 or Datassette			х			х			х								
	General Ledger	4016	2040 or Datassette	х																
Delta Software	Payroll Systems	8032	4040 8050	x										х						
Business Enhance- ment Compuservice	Accounting III & IV—BEC	Any CBM	8050	x	x				х	х		х		x					x	
Briley Software	Business Researcher	16 or 32K			x															
AB Computers	Flex File II	4032 8032	4040 8050			x														
	Paper Mate	Cor Ven	ntact dor																	x
Dr. William A.C. Schmidt	Stock Market Decisions	8K	Datassette			х	x													0.0
mpact	Partrac	8032	8050			x			х	х										
United Software of America	Request	8032	8050			х														
Data Max Software	Mailman	8032	4040 8050									х								
AQR Products	Ticker Tape Info. Processing		r Tape e Cable			х	х													
Connecticut nicroComputer	CmC Word Processor	Cor Ven	ntact dor																	x
Cognitive Products	Textcase II	8KPET																		х
Optimized Data Systems	Word Processor	8KPET																		x

System: Commodore 64

Commodore Dealers	Easy Calc 64	64	1541 or Datassette	X							
	Easy Plot 64	64	1541 or Datassette	x							
	Easy Finance 64	64	1541 or Datassette			х					
	Easy Schedule 64	64	1541 or Datassette	X							
	Easy File 64	64	1541 or Datassette		x						
	Easy Script 64	64	1541 or Datassette								X

Capabilities

Business Software for Commodore Computers

Available From	Program Name	Computer	Drive	Acc	Bund	Danging	Fin Manur	Farrelat	the state	Involon O	Legar Full	Main	Merilar	Police De	Real	Refair	Spectar	Statistic	to the
Commodore Dealers	Word Machine	64	1541 or Datassette																X
(continued)	Name Machine	64	1541 or Datassette									х							
	Easy Mail 64	64	1541 or Datassette									Х							
	General Ledger	64	1541	х															
	Receivable/Billing	64	1541	Х						Х									
	Accounts Payable/ Checkwriting	64	1541	Х						Х									
	Payroll	64	1541											х				>	<
	Inventory Management	64	1541			х			х										
Powerbyte	The Billing Solver	64	1541			х													
	Cash Flow Model	64	1541			Х													
	Predictor-Linear Regression	64	1541		x														
	Depreciator	64	1541				Х												
	Statistics Sadistics	64	1541										- 3				1	x	
	Taxman	64	1541	х			1											>	<
	Net Worth Statement	64	1541				Х												
	Investment Analyst	64	1541				х												
	Stock Ticker Tape	64	1541			x	х												
	Super Broker	64	1541			X	х												
	Profit Sharing Plan	64	1541		X														
	Lease/Buy?	64	1541		x														
	Syndicator	64	1541		х		x												
	Order Tracker	64	1541	x						х									
	The Bidder— My Profit Margin	64	1541		х							-							
	Business Calendar	64	1541		х														
	Client Tickler	64	1541			х													
TOTL. Software	TOTL. Time Manager	64	1541		х														
,	Research Assistant		1541			Х													
RAK Electronics	Sales/Expense	64	1541 or Datassette	Х		х													

Capabilities

											С	apa	bil	itie	5						
Available From	Program Name	Computer	Drive	40	Bund	D. Manir	Fin Manue	Fancial	1000	Invoir O	Leer Entrino	9a1 40	M. List	P. cdlcal Der	P. Holl niel	Real Estate	Seell .	S. Cieller	To. 100	Pord	Cessing
Abacus Software	Quick Chart	64	1541 or Datassette			x															
Cyberia, Inc.	Cyber-Farmer	64	1541	Х	X	x	x	x	X												

System: VIC 20

Commodore Dealers	VIC File	VIC w/ 16K expansion	1541		x	and the second	x						
	VIC Writer	VIC w/ 8K expansion	1541										х
	Simplicalc	VIC w/ 8K expansion	1541			x							
TOTL. Software	TOTL. Time Manager	VIC w/ 8K expansion	Datassette	x									
	Research Assistant	VIC w/ 8K expansion	Datassette		х								
	TOTL. Label								х				
								1					

A Tale of Two Businesses Continued

This is a sample of what Marty's program prints out after he enters all his data.

OFFER

SHIPPER: LOUIS BERNARD, BORDEAUX

FF= .15

	FOB	FOB	NY	IN STORE
VINT WINE	FF	\$	LANDED	\$
79 CHATEAU PHELAN SEGUR	589.00	90.11	94.79	106.29
80 CHATEAU PHELAN SEGUR	326.00 450.00	51.45 69.68	56.13 74.36	62.90 83.36
81 CHATEAU PHELAN SEGUR PAUILLAC	450.00	63.60	(4.30	00.00
76 CHATEAU CROIZET BAGES	698.00	106.13	110.81	122.02
77 CHATEAU CROIZET BAGES	388.00	60.56	65.24	73.13
79 CHATEAU CROIZET BAGES	543.00	83.35	88.03	98.70
81 CHATEAU CROIZET BAGES	465.00	71.88	76.56	
75 CHATEAU DUHART MILON 79 CHATEAU DUHART MILON	853.00	220.06	224.74 133.60	147.13
SØ CHATEAU DUHART MILON	527.00	81.00	85.68	96.06
81 CHATEAU DUHART MILON	651.00	99.23	103.91	
70 CHATEAU FORTS LATOUR	2170.00	322.52	327.20	353.81
73 CHATEAU FORTS LATOUR	\$53.00	128.92	133.60	147.13
74 CHATEAU FORTS LATOUR	698.00 853.00	106.13	110.81 133.60	122.02
76 CHATEAU FORTS LATOUR 74 CHATEAU GRAND PUY LACOSTE		128.92 90.11	94.79	147.13 106.29
75 CHATEAU GRAND PUY LACOSTE		174.49		195.52
78 CHATEAU GRAND PUY LACOSTE	1008.00	151.70		170.64
79 CHATEAU GRAND PUY LACOSTE	853.00	128.92	133.60	147.13
SØ CHATEAU GRAND PUY LACOSTE	450.00	69.68	74.36	83.36
S1 CHATEAU GRAND PUY LACOSTE 76 CHATEAU HAUT BATAILLEY	713.00 775.00	108.34		124.45 134.49
78 CHATEAU HAUT BATAILLEY	853.00	128.92	133.60	147.13
79 CHATEAU HAUT BATAILLEY	651.00	99.23	103.91	114.40
80 CHATEAU HAUT BATAILLEY	419.00	65.12	69.80	78.24
81 CHATEAU HAUT BATAILLEY		94.67	99.35	109.38
69 CHATEAU LAFITE ROTHSCHILD 71 CHATEAU LAFITE ROTHSCHILD	2480.00	368.09	372.77	403.10
75 CHATEAU LAFITE ROTHSCHILD	5890.00 6200.00	869.36 914.93	874.04 919.61	936.37 985.19
76 CHATEAU LAFITE ROTHSCHILD	4340.00	641.51		692.24
78 CHATEAU LAFITE ROTHSCHILD	5425.00	801.00		863.13
79 CHATEAU LAFITE ROTHSCHILD	3565.00	527.58	532.26	570.18
SØ CHATEAU LAFITE ROTHSCHILD S1 CHATEAU LAFITE ROTHSCHILD	2325.00	345.30	349.98	378.45
81 CHATEAU LAFITE ROTHSCHILD 67 CHATEAU LATOUR	3205.00	482.01 573.15	486.69 577.83	526.32
70 CHATEAU LATOUR	5890.00	869.36		619.01 936.37
71 CHATEAU LATOUR	4340.00	641.51	646.19	692.24
73 CHATEAU LATOUR	1938,00	288.41	293.09	316.92
74 CHATEAU LATOUR	2325.00	345.30	349.98	378.45
76 CHATEAU LATOUR 79 CHATEAU LATOUR	3255.00	482.01	486.69	526.32
SØ CHATEAU LATOUR	3255.00 1628.00	482.01 242.84	486.69 247.52	526.32 267.63
81 CHATEAU LATOUR	2868.00	425.12	429.80	464.79
75 CHATEAU LYNCH BAGES	1628.00	242.84	247.52	267.63
76 CHATEAU LYNCH BAGES	1085.00	163.02	167.70	183.00
77 CHATEAU LYNCH BAGES 78 CHATEAU LYNCH BAGES	512.00	78.79	83.47	93.59
79 CHATEAU LYNCH BAGES	1054.00 775.00	158.47 117.45	163.15	178.03
	110.00	111.40	122.13	134.49

OFFER

SHIPPER: LOUIS BERNARD, BORDEAUX

FF= .15

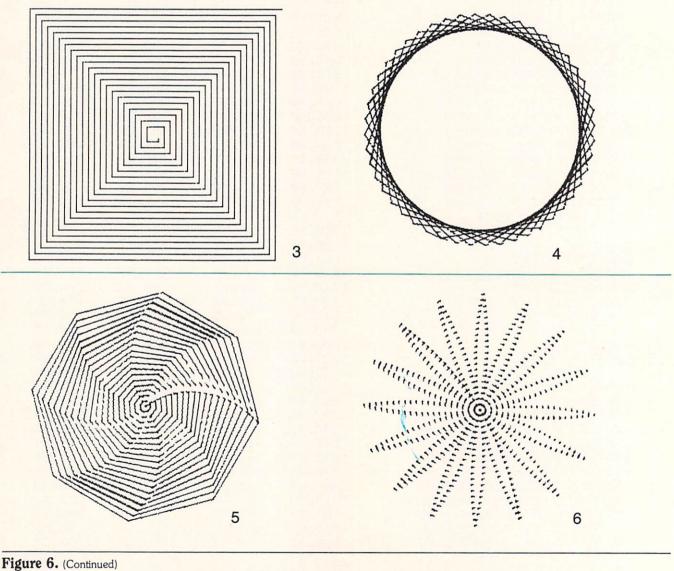
VINT WINE 80 CHATEAU LYNCH BAGES 81 CHATEAU LYNCH BAGES 75 CHATEAU MOUTON ROTHSCHILD 76 CHATEAU MOUTON ROTHSCHILD 78 CHATEAU MOUTON ROTHSCHILD 79 CHATEAU MOUTON ROTHSCHILD 80 CHATEAU MOUTON ROTHSCHILD 81 CHATEAU MOUTON ROTHSCHILD 81 CHATEAU MOUTON ROTHSCHILD 73 CHATEAU PICHON BARON 75 CHATEAU PICHON BARON 76 CHATEAU PICHON BARON 77 CHATEAU PICHON BARON 78 CHATEAU PICHON BARON 79 CHATEAU PICHON BARON 80 CHATEAU PICHON BARON 81 CHATEAU PICHON BARON 75 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 76 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 76 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 77 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 78 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 79 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 70 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 71 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 72 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 73 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 74 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 75 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 76 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 77 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 78 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 79 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 70 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 71 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 72 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 73 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 74 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 75 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 76 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 77 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 78 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 79 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 79 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 70 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 71 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 72 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 73 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 74 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 75 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 76 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 77 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 78 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 79 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE 79 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE	F0B FF 512.00 729.00 5890.00 4650.00 2713.00 1628.00 2790.00 713.00 1628.00 527.00 930.00 527.00 930.00 543.00 1860.00 1938.00 1318.00 1938.00 1938.00 1938.00 1938.00	242.84 140.24 81.00 140.24 103.78 83.35 103.19 276.95 94.67 288.41 197.27 90.11	555.05 407.02 247:52 418.34 113.02 247.52 144.92 85.68 144.92 108.46 88.03 107.87 281.63 99.35 293.09 201.95 94.79 293.09 183.73 85.68	304.52 109.38 316.92 218.34 106.29 316.92 200.50 96.06
S1 CHATEAU PICHON LALANDE ST. JUL IEH 67 CHATEAU BEYCHEVELLE 70 CHATEAU BEYCHEVELLE 74 CHATEAU BEYCHEVELLE 75 CHATEAU BEYCHEVELLE 76 CHATEAU BEYCHEVELLE 79 CHATEAU BEYCHEVELLE 80 CHATEAU BEYCHEVELLE 80 CHATEAU BEYCHEVELLE 81 CHATEAU BEYCHEVELLE 81 CHATEAU BEYCHEVELLE 82 CHATEAU BENAIRE DUCRU 73 CHATEAU BRENAIRE DUCRU 79 CHATEAU BRENAIRE DUCRU 80 CHATEAU BRENAIRE DUCRU 80 CHATEAU BRENAIRE DUCRU 80 CHATEAU BRENAIRE DUCRU 91 CHATEAU BRENAIRE DUCRU 92 CHATEAU DUCRU BEAUCAILLOU 93 CHATEAU DUCRU BEAUCAILLOU 94 CHATEAU DUCRU BEAUCAILLOU 95 CHATEAU DUCRU BEAUCAILLOU 96 CHATEAU DUCRU BEAUCAILLOU 97 CHATEAU DUCRU BEAUCAILLOU 98 CHATEAU DUCRU BEAUCAILLOU 99 CHATEAU DUCRU BEAUCAILLOU 90 CHATEAU DUCRU BEAUCAILLOU	1395.00 2480.00 713.00 2325.00 1240.00 899.00 543.00 930.00 930.00 930.00 775.00 527.00 682.00 1783.00 3100.00 2248.00 1085.00 930.00 2325.00 1318.00 1783.00 1783.00	208.59 368.09 108.34 345.30 185.81 135.68 83.35 126.57 140.24 140.24 140.24 117.45 81.00 103.78	213.27 372.77 113.02 349.98 190.49 140.36 88.03 131.25 144.92 144.92 144.92 122.13 85.68 108.46	

С

the arts

Advanced Bit Mapped Graphics (Continued from page 33)

several (not very imaginative, I'm afraid) examples of using the high-resolution routines. Each example is less than ten BASIC lines long, and a drawing of each is included in Figure 6 (which incidentally were done with a digital plotter driven by our straight line algorithm!). In every case BASIC is the speed-limiter. When you create your own programs, lines 10-100 from the example program should always be present as a preamble, but that line 10 (written for disk users, but I believe simply adaptable to tape) should be deleted after the first RUN. Tape users may be better off loading the machine code portion prior to loading HRTEST. Note also, because of my use of mnemonics to access the several routines, the variable names IN, RS, CL, DR, PX, and MV are reserved and



rigure o. (Communed

can not be used elsewhere.

The way the entry points are defined (by way of fixed jump vectors), it will not be necessary to change your programs, even if major modifications were to be made in the assembly source, as I may do in possible future articles on graphics. Even just staying within the high-resolution mode (no sprites yet), there are a number of topics that could be covered, such as high-speed circle and arc drawing, split-screen effects, colors, high-res character and shape sets, vector graphics, smooth X,Y scrolling of landscapes, animation techniques, graphic aids such as light pen input of "rubber band" lines, 3-D techniques with hidden line removal, or graphic fill! All of these and more are possible on the Commodore 64.

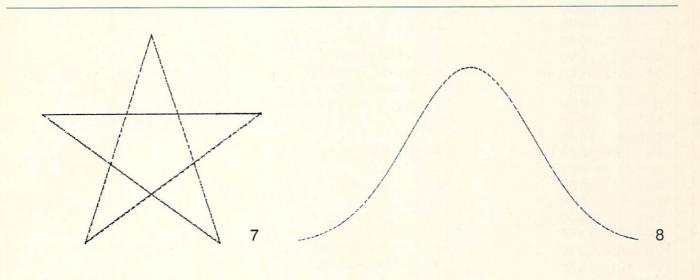


Figure 6. (Continued)

Listing #1: Complete Assembly Source Code

LINE#	LOC	CODE	LINE
00002	0000	-7.1	
00003	0000		;** HRSUPP/64 **
00004	0000		
00005	0000		ORIGIN = \$6000
00006	0000		;
00007	0000		;** EQUATES **
00008	0000		;
00009	0000		;SYSTEM ROUTINES
00010	0000		;
00011	0000		ERROR = \$A437 ; PRINT ERROR MESSAGE

the arts

LINE# LOC	CODE LINE		
00012 0000 00013 0000	СНКСОМ	= \$AD9E = \$AEFD	;EVALUATE EXPRESSION ;CHECK FOR COMMA
00014 0000		= \$Blaa	;CONVERT TO FIXED IN Y (LOW) AND A (HIGH)
00015 0000			
00016 0000		RS	
00017 0000 00018 0000		- 0200	EDDOD DOUBLNE
00019 0000		= \$0300 = \$0302	;ERROR ROUTINE ;BASIC WARM START
00020 0000		- 0002	, DADIC WARM DIARI
00021 0000		S STUFF	
00022 0000			
00023 0000		= \$D000	;ADDRESS OF VIC CHIP
00024 0000		= VIC+17	;MODE CONTROL
00025 0000		= VIC+24	; MEMORY CONTROL
00026 0000			
00027 0000		= \$0400	; 1K SCREEN
00028 0000 00029 0000		= SCREEN+999 = \$2000	;LAST SCREEN LOC'N ;START OF 8K BYT
00030 0000		= BASE+7999	LAST LOC'N
00031 0000			USE CASSETTE BUFFER
00032 0000		40000	FOR CHERTIN DOLLER
00033 0000	;**ZER	O PAGE**	
00034 0000	;		
00035 0000	BYT	= \$FD	;BYT POINTER
00036 0000	;		
00037 0000		*=RAM	
00038 033C 00039 033C		*=*+2	;X COORDINATE (0 - 319)
00040 033E		*=*+2	, $X COORDINATE (0 = 319)$
00041 0340		*=*+2	;Y COORDINATE (0 - 199)
00042 0342		*=*+2	
00043 0344	BITNO	*=*+1	;ON BIT IS PIXEL
00044 0345	DELTX	*=*+2	;X2-X1
00045 0347	DELTY	*=*+2	; Y2-Y1
00046 0349	E	*=*+2	
00047 034B 00048 034D		* = * + 2 * = * + 2	
00048 034D		*=*+1	;DIRECTION POINTER
00050 0350	TEMP	*=*+2	/DIRECTION FOINTER
00051 0352		*=*+2	;HOLDS SYSTEM ERROR VECTOR
00052 0354	;		(ALL CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTON
00053 0354		ANTS	
00054 0354			
00055 0354		and the second	
00056 0354			NUMPER OF COLUMNS (DOI
00057 0354	COLS=4	0	;NUMBER OF COLUMNS/ROW

LINE#	LOC	CODE	LINE	A The second
00058	0354		COLOR=\$50	;FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND = BLACK/GREEN
00059	0354		;	- blhck/ ckbbk
00060	0354		*=ORIGIN	have been a start of the
00061	60.00		;	
00062	6000		;JUMP TABLE FOR COVENI	ENT ENTRY POINTS
00063	6000		;	
00064	6000	4C 90 62	JINIT JMP HRINIT	; INITIALIZE
00065	6003	4C BD 62	JREST JMP HRREST	; RESTORE
00066	6006	4C 5B 62	JCLR JMP CLRHR	;CLEAR SCREEN
00067	6009	4C 89 60	JDRAW JMP VECPLT	;DRAW STRAIGHT LINE
00068	600C	4C EC 62	JSETPX JMP SETPIX	;TURN ON PIXEL
00069	600F		;	And the second states in the second
00070	600F		;FALL THROUGH TO MOVE	ROUTINE
00071	600F 600F		;HRADDR - GIVEN X-COOR	
00072	600F		; AND Y-COORD (1 BYTE)	D (Z BIIES)
00073	600F		;CALCULATE BYT ADDRESS	AND BITNO
00075	600F			AND DIINO
00076	600F		CLOBBERS X, LEAVES Y=	0
00077	600F		:	•
00078	600F		ENTER HERE IF FROM BA	SIC
00079	600F		;	
00080	600F	20 E2 62	HRMOVE JSR GETVAL	;GET X1
00081	6012	8C 3C 03	STY X1	
00082	6015	8C 3E 03	STY X2	FOR RNGCHK
00083	6018	8D 3D 03	STA X1+1	
00084	601B	8D 3F 03	STA X2+1	
00085	601E	20 E2 62	JSR GETVAL	;GET Y1
00086		8C 40 03	STY Y1	
00087		8C 42 03	STY Y2	
00088		8D 43 03	STA Y2+1	
00089	602A	20 C6 61	JSR RNGCHK	
00090	602D		;	
00091	602D		;ENTER HERE IF X1, Y1	ARE SET
00092	602D	70.00	;	CEM ULCU DUME NO REDO
00093	602D 602F	A9 00 85 FE	HRADDR LDA #0 STA BYT+1	;SET HIGH BYTE TO ZERO
00094	6031	38	STA BIT+I SEC	;FORM 199-Y1
00095	6032	A9 C7	LDA #YMAX-1	, FORM 199-11
00090	6034	ED 40 03	SBC Y1	
00098	6037	48	PHA	;SAVE RESULT ON STACK
00099	6038	29 F8	AND #\$F8	FORM ROW #
00100	603A	0A	ASL A	;MULT BY 2
00101	603B	26 FE	ROL BYT+1	
00102	603D	0A	ASL A	;MULT BY 4
00103	603E	26 FE	ROL BYT+1	
00104	6040	0A	ASL A	;MULT BY 8
00105	6041	26 FE	ROL BYT+1	
	and in			

the arts

LINE#	LOC	CODE	L	INE		
00106	6043	48		PHA		;SAVE ON STACK
00107	6044	8D 50	03		TEMP	;AND IN TEMP
00108	6047	A5 FE			BYT+1	
00109	6049	8D 51	03		TEMP+1	;TEMP HAS 8*Y
00110	604C	68		PLA		RESTORE A
00111	604D	OA OC DE		ASL		;MULT BY 16
00112	604E 6050	26 FE 0A		ASL	BYT+1	;MULT BY 32
00113	6051	26 FE			BYT+1	; (CARRY STILL CLEAR)
00115	6053	6D 50	03		TEMP	; FORM $32+8 = 40*$
00116	6056	85 FD			BYT	; INTO BYT
00117	6058	A5 FE		and the second se	BYT+1	
00118	605A	6D 51	03		TEMP+1	
00119	605D	85 FE			BYT+1	
00120	605F	AD 3C	03	LDA		; NOW ADD CHAR
00121	6062	29 F8			#\$F8	
00122	6064	65 FD			BYT	
00123	6066	85 FD	0.2		BYT	
00124	6068 606B	AD 3D 65 FE	03		X1+1 BYT+1	
00125	606B	85 FE			BYT+1	; (CARRY STILL CLEAR)
00120	606F	68		PLA	DIITI	NOW ADD LINE
00128	6070	29 07		AND	#7	; BY MASKING HIGH BITS
00129	6072	65 FD			BYT	,
00130	6074	85 FD			BYT	
00131	6076	A5 FE		LDA	BYT+1	;FINISH BY ADDING BASE
00132	6078	69 20			#>BASE	
00133	607A	85 FE			BYT+1	
00134	607C	AD 3C	03	LDA		;SET BITNO
00135	607F	29 07		AND	#7	; IS LOW 3 BITS
00136 00137	6081 6082	AA BD 29	63	TAX	MCVTD V	;AND INDEX TO TABLE
00137	6085	8D 44			MSKTB,X BITNO	
00130	6088	60	05	RTS	BIINO	BYT AND BITNO NOW SET
00140		00		:		PDIT MAD DITHO NON DET
	6089			*** FAS	STPLOT ***	
	6089			;		
00143	6089			;GRAPHIC	SUBROUTINE	FOR LINE DRAWING
00144				;ON 320*	200 HI-RES M	1EMORY
00145				;		
00146						AS VECTOR GENERATOR
00147					JSTON INSTRUM	
00148	6089			DIGITAL	INCREMENTAL	PLOTTER
00149 00150	6089			MORE FI	FICIENT ALCO	DRITHM BY W. MCWORTER
00150					E MAY 1981, E	
00151				:		
00153				RE-WRIT	TEN FOR MTU	VISIBLE MEMORY (TM)
00154					COVITZ, AUG.	
				-		

LINE#	LOC	CODE		LINE
00155	6089			;REVISED NOV. 1982 FOR CBM-64
00155				
	6089			;
	6089			****
	6089			* TYPO IN ORIGINAL LETTER *
	6089			• *
	6089			;* IT READS; A\$="RQVWPS" *
	6089			;*
00163	6089			;*SHOULD BE; A\$="RQVWRS" *
00164	6089			;* • * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
00165				;*****
00166	6089			COME IN WITH X1,Y1 AND X2,Y2
	6089			AND FIRST PIXEL SET
	6089			; I.E. BYT, BYT+1, AND BITNO ARE SET
	6089			VIA CALL TO PIXADR
	6089			ROUTINE DRAWS BEST STRAIGHT LINE
	6089			;LEAVES WITH X1_X2,Y1_Y2
00172	6089 6089			
	6089			LEAVES WITH Y=0, X CLOBBERED
	6089			ROUTINE CHECKS FOR OVERFLOW
	6089			
	6089			;**VECPLT**
	6089			;
00179				ENTER HERE FROM BASIC
00180				CDE V COODD
) 20 H	E2 62	VECPLT JSR GETVAL ;GET X-COORD
	6080		3E 03	STY X2
	608F		3F 03	STA X2+1 JSR GETVAL ;GET Y-COORD
00184	6092	2 20 1	E2 62	STY Y2
00185	6095	5 8C 4	42 03	STI 12 STA Y2+1
		8 8D 4	43 03	DIA 12TI
	609E			ENTER HERE IF X2, Y2 ALREADY SET
00188	609E			:
00189			C6 61	VECPLI JSR RNGCHK ;CHECK X2,Y2 OVERFLOW
00190			00 01	SEC ;FORM DELTX (SIGNED)
00191			3E 03	LDA X2
00193			3C 03	SBC X1
00194			45 03	STA DELTX
00195			3F 03	LDA X2+1
00196			3D 03	SBC X1+1
00197			46 03	STA DELTX+1
00198				SEC ;FORM DELTY (SIGNED)
00199			42 03	LDA Y2
00200			40 03	SBC Y1
00201			47 03	STA DELTY
00202			43 03	LDA Y2+1
00203	60BB	ED A	41 03	SBC Y1+1

the arts

LINE#	LOC	CODE	LINE		
00204	60C1				
00205	60C1	8D 48 03	;		
00206	60C4	AD 3E 03		STA DELTY+1 LDA X2	
00207	60C7	8D 3C 03		STA X1	;X1,Y1_X2,Y2
00208	60CA	AD 3F 03		LDA X2+1	
00209	60CD	8D 3D 03		STA X1+1	
00210	60D0	AD 42 03		LDA Y2	
00211	60D3	8D 40 03		STA Y1	
00212	60D6	AD 43 03		LDA Y2+1	
00213	60D9	8D 41 03		STA Y1+1	
00214	60DC		;		
00215	60DC		; NOW H	AVE DELTX, DEL	TY (SIGNED)
00216	60DC		;		
00217	60DC		;** MO	VE **	
00218	60DC		;		
00219	60DC		;GIVEN	DELTX, DELTY	
00220	60DC 60DC		;DRAW/	MOVE THE BEST	STRAIGHT LINE
00222	60DC	A9 00	;		
00223	60DE	8D 4F 03	MOVE	LDA #0	;DETERMINE OCTANT
00224	60E1	2C 46 03		STA I	
00225	60E4	10 17		BIT DELTX+1 BPL MV1	;CHECK DELTX < 0
00226	60E6	AD 45 03		LDA DELTX	CHANCE CLON
00227	60E9	20 E7 61		JSR COMPL	;CHANGE SIGN
00228	60EC	8D 45 03		STA DELTX	
00229	60EF	AD 46 03		LDA DELTX+1	
00230	60F2	20 E8 61		JSR COMPH	
00231	60F5	8D 46 03		STA DELTX+1	
00232	60F8	A9 02		LDA #2	
00233	60FA	8D 4F 03		STA I	
00234	60FD	2C 48 03	MVl	BIT DELTY+1	;CHECK DELTY < 0
00235	6100	10 1B		BPL MV2	
00236	6102	AD 47 03		LDA DELTY	
00237	6105	20 E7 61		JSR COMPL	
00238	6108	8D 47 03		STA DELTY	
00239	610B	AD 48 03 20 E8 61		LDA DELTY+1	
00240	610E 6111	8D 48 03		JSR COMPH	
00241	6114	18		STA DELTY+1 CLC	
00242	6115	AD 4F 03		LDA I	
00243	6118	69 04		ADC #4	
00245	611A	8D 4F 03		STA I	
00246	611D	AE 45 03	MV2	LDX DELTX	;CHECK DELTX-DELTY
00247	6120	EC 47 03		CPX DELTY	;SET CARRY FOR LOW BYTE
00248	6123	AD 46 03		LDA DELTX+1	NOW HIGH BYTE
00249	6126	A8		TAY	;SET Y = DELTX
00250	6127	ED 48 03		SBC DELTY+1	
00251	612A	10 1B		BPL MV3	
00252	612C	AD 47 03		LDA DELTY	; INTERCHANGE DELTX, Y
		and the second sec		and the second sec	

.

LINE#	LOC	CODE		LINE			
00253	612F	8D 45	03		STA	DELTX	
00254	6132	AD 48			LDA	DELTY+1	and the second second
00255	6135	8D 46	03		STA	DELTX+1	
00256	6138	8E 47	03		STX	DELTY	and the second second second
00257	613B	8C 48	03		STY	DELTY+1	
00258	613E	18			CLC		and the state of the second second
00259	613F	AD 4F	03		LDA	I	
00260	6142	69 08			ADC	#8	A SHE OF BE GIVEN TRANSPORT
00261	6144	8D 4F	03		STA	I	
00262	6147	AD 45	03	MV3	LDA	DELTX	;FORM E=-DELTX/2
00263	614A	20 E7	61		JSR	COMPL	
00264	614D	8D 49	03		STA	E	
00265	6150	AD 46	03		LDA	DELTX+1	
00266	6153	20 E8	61		JSR	COMPH	
00267	6156	8D 4A	03		STA	E+1	
00268	6159	38			SEC		;CHECK FOR NEGATIVE
00269	615A	30 01			BMI	MV4	
00270	615C	18			CLC		
00271	615D	6E 4A		MV4		E+1	;DIVIDE BY 2
00272	6160	6E 49	03		ROR		
00273	6163	A0 00			LDY		;SET Y=0
00274	6165	8C 4D			STY		;SET COUNTER TO ZERO
00275	6168	8C 4E	03			C+1	
00276	616B	F0 37			BEQ	MV7	;ABSOLUTE BRANCH
00277	616D			;			
00278	616D			;**	MAIN DI	RAWING LOO)F **
00279	616D		0.2	;	T.D.V.	-	
00280	616D	AE 4F	03	MV5	LDX	1	;GET DIRECTION IN X
00281	6170	18	0.2		CLC		;FORM E=E+DELTY
00282	6171	AD 49 6D 47	03		LDA		
00283	6174 6177	8D 47				DELTY	FIDER LOW DYME
00284	617A		03		STA LDA		;FIRST LOW BYTE
00285	617D	6D 48				DELTY+1	
00280	6180	8D 48				E+1	
00287	6183	30 14	05		BMI		
00288	6185	38			SEC	1100	FORM E=E-DELTX
00209	6186	AD 49	03		LDA	E	, LOWIN B-B-DEBIX
00291	6189		03	2		DELTX	
00292	618C	8D 49			STA		
00292	618F	AD 4A				E+1	
00294	6192	ED 46				DELTX+1	
00295	6195	8D 4A				E+1	
00296	6198	E8			INX		;X BUMPED UP ONE
00297	6199	20 BA	61	MV6		OUTPLT	OUTPUT ONE MOVE
00298	619C	EE 4D			INC		BUMP COUNTER UP 1
00299	619F	D0 03			BNE		
00300	61A1	EE 4E	03			C+1	
00301	61A4			;			

the arts

LINE#	LOC	CODE	LINE	
00302	61A4		;ENTER HEI	RE ON 1ST PASS
00303	61A4		;	
00304	61A4	Bl FD		A (BYT),Y ;TURN ON A POINT
00305	61A6	OD 44 0		A BITNO
00306	61A9	91 FD	ST	A (BYT),Y
00307	61AB			A C ;DONE WHEN C > = DELTX
00308	61AE			PDELTX
00309				A C+1
00310	61B4 61B7	ED 46 0 90 B4		C DELTX+1 C MV5
00312	61B9	60 B4	RTS	
00313	61BA	00	:	J JONE
00314	61BA		;** OUTPLT	r **
00315	61BA		;	States of the second
00316	61BA		;OUTPUT AN	N ELEMENTARY MOVE
00317	61BA		;	
00318	61BA	8A	OUTPLT TXA	
00319	61BB	0A		A ; MULT BY TWO TO GET INDEX
00320		AA	TAX	
00321	61BD	BD OA 6	3 LDZ	A MOVTAB+1,X;GET THE VECTOR
00322	61C0	48	PHZ	
00323			3 LDA	
00324	61C4	48	PHA	A ;LOW BYTE ON STACK ;DO COMPUTED JUMP
00325	61C5 61C6	60		; DO COMPUTED JUMP
00320	61C6		PETTION V	IA RTS TO JSR OUTPLT(1)
00328	61C6		; KEIOKK V.	
00329	61C6		;**RNGCHK	**
00330	61C6		;	
00331	61C6		;CHECK X2	, Y2 FOR OVERFLOW
00332	61C6		; RETURN TO	O CALLING PROGRAM ON OVERFLOW
00333	61C6		;	
00334	61C6			A X2 ;CHECK X2, LOW
00335				P # <xmax< td=""></xmax<>
00336	61CB			A X2+1 ;CHECK HIGH BYTE
00337	61CE	E9 01		C #>XMAX
00338	61D0	B0 0C		S RNG2 ;X2 > XMAX, SO ABORT
00339	61D2 61D5	AD 42 0 C9 C8		A Y2 ;CHECK Y2, LOW P # <ymax< td=""></ymax<>
00340	61D3	AD 43 0		A Y2+1 ;CHECK HIGH BYTE
00341	61DA	E9 00		C #>YMAX
00343	61DC	90 08		C RNG3 ;Y2 < YMAX, SO OK
00344	61DE	20 BD 6		R HRREST ; RESTORE NORMAL
00345	61E1	A2 OE		X #14 ;ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR
00346	61E3	6C 00 0		P (ERRVEC) ; FUNNEL THROUGH ERROR
00347	61E6	60	RNG3 RTS	ROUTINE
00348	61E7	00	;	
00349	61E7		;COMPL,H	

00350 61E7 ; FORM COMPLEMENT OF SIGNED NUMBER 00351 61E7 ; JST ENTER AT COMPL FOR LOW BYTE 00353 61E7 ; THEN ENTER AT COMPH FOR HIGH BYTE 00354 61E7 ; 00355 61E7 ; ANSWER IN A 00356 61E7 ; 00356 61E7 ; 00356 61E7 ; 00356 61E7 ; 00357 61E7 38 00356 61E8 49 00356 61E8 49 00356 61E7 ; 00356 61E7 ; 00361 61E0 ; 00362 61E7 0 00363 61E7 0 00364 61E7 20 32 62 LL JSR LEFT ; GO LEFT AND 00364 61E7 0 R FOR HOWN LDA BYT 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ; FLIP THEM 00366 61F6 FO 8 BEQ DN2 ; ORIGI	LINE#	LOC	CODE	LINE	6	
00351 61E7 ; FORM COMPLEMENT OF SIGNED NUMBER 00352 61E7 ; IST ENTER AT COMPL FOR LOW BYTE 00353 61E7 ; ANSWER IN A 00356 61E4 49 FF COMPL SEC ; FOR LOW BYTE 00360 61E2 60 RTS ADC #0 ; ADD CARRY STATE 00361 61E2 20 32 62 LL JSR LEFT ; GO LEFT AND FALL THROUGH TO DOWN 00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT ; FLIP THEM 00366 61F2 29 07 ADD #7 ; FLIP THEM 00366 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ; FLIP THEM 00366 61F4 D0 INC BYT ; ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00366 61F4 D0 INC BYT ; ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00376 61F8 D0	00350	61E7		;		
00353 61E7 ;THEN ENTER AT COMPH FOR HIGH BYTE 00354 61E7 ; 00355 61E7 ;ANSWER IN A 00356 61E7 ; 00356 61E8 49 FF COMPL SEC ; FOR LOW BYTE 00360 61EC 60 RTS ; 00361 61ED 20 32 62 LL JSR LEFT ; GO LEFT AND FALL THROUGH TO DOWN 00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT ; EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ; FLEN THEM M ; 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ; FLIP THEM ; 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ; FLIS THOUP BY 1 00366 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ; FLSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00366 61F4 D0 1 ENE DN3 ; BRANCH ALWAYS ; 00371 6201	00351	61E7			COMPLEMENT OF	SIGNED NUMBER
00354 61E7 ; 00355 61E7 ; 00355 61E7 ; 00356 61E7 ; 00357 61E7 38 COMPL SEC ; 00358 61E8 49 FF COMPL EOR #\$FF ;COMPLEMENT 00350 61EA 69 00 ADC #0 ;ADD CARRY STATE 00360 61EC 60 RTS ;COMPLEMENT 00361 61ED 20 32 62 LL JSR LEFT ;GO LEFT AND PATT 00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT ;ALL THROUGH TO DOWN 00363 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00366 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00366 61F4 D0 1 ENE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS ;ADD 320-7 00374 6201 A5 FD LDA BYT ;ADD 320-7 ;ADD 320-7 00375 6207 A5 FE LDA		61E7				
00354 61E7 ; 00355 61E7 ; 00355 61E7 ; 00356 61E7 ; 00357 61E7 38 COMPL SEC ; 00358 61E8 49 FF COMPL EOR #\$FF ;COMPLEMENT 00350 61EA 69 00 ADC #0 ;ADD CARRY STATE 00360 61EC 60 RTS ;COMPLEMENT 00361 61ED 20 32 62 LL JSR LEFT ;GO LEFT AND PATT 00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT ;ALL THROUGH TO DOWN 00363 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00366 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00366 61F4 D0 1 ENE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS ;ADD 320-7 00374 6201 A5 FD LDA BYT ;ADD 320-7 ;ADD 320-7 00375 6207 A5 FE LDA				; THEN	ENTER AT COMPH	I FOR HIGH BYTE
00355 61E7 ;ANSWER IN A 00356 61E7 38 COMPL SEC ;FOR LOW BYTE 00356 61E7 38 COMPL SEC ;FOR LOW BYTE 00356 61E8 49 FF COMPL EOR #\$FF ;COMPLEMENT 00360 61E0 60 RTS ;ADD CARRY STATE 00361 61ED ;0 AND #7 ;GO LEFT AND FALL THROUGH TO DOWN 00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT ;GOIGINAL BYTE WAS XXX111 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;FLIP THEM 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;FLIP THEM 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;FLIP THEM 00364 61F2 10 DOWN LDA BYT ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS XXX111 00366 61F6 F0 1NC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 :XXX111 00366 61F2 EF INC BYT ;ADD 320-7 :XXX11 00370 6201 ADC XXX ;ADD 320-7 :XXX1 00371 6207	and the second second second second					
00356 61E7 ; 00357 61E7 38 COMPL SEC ;FOR LOW BYTE 00358 61E8 49 FF COMPL ECR ;COMPLEMENT 00360 61EC 60 RTS ;ADD CARRY STATE ;ADD CARRY STATE 00361 61ED ; ;GO LEFT AND ;FALL THROUGH TO DOWN 00363 61P2 29 32 62 LL JSR LEFT ;GO LEFT AND 00364 61P2 29 07 AND #7 ;EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00366 61P6 F0 08 BEQ DN2 ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00366 61P6 F0 08 BEQ DN2 ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00366 61P6 FD INC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00366 61P6 D0 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6201 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00374 6205 85 FD LDA BYT ;ADD 320-7 00376 6207 A5 FE LDA BYT ;ADD 320-7 <				ANSW	ER IN A	
00358 61E8 49 FF COMPH EOR #\$FF ;COMPLEMENT 00360 61EC 60 RTS ;ADD CARRY STATE 00361 61ED ; RTS ;GO LEFT AND 00363 61F0 AS FD DOWN LDA BYT 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM 00366 61F6 F0 08 BEQ DN2 ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00367 61F8 E6 FD INC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00368 61FA D0 11 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #313 ;ADD 320-7 00376 6207 AS FE LDA BYT ;ADD 320-7 00376 6207 AS FE STA BYT+1 ;ADD 320-7 00376 6208 S FE STA BYT+1 ;ADD 320-7	00356	61E7		;		
00359 61EA 69 00 ADC #0 ;ADD CARRY STATE 00360 61EC 60 RTS ;GO LEFT AND 00362 61ED 20 32 62 LL JSR LEFT ;GO LEFT AND 00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT ;FLIP THEM 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;FLIP THEM 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;FLIP THEM 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM 00366 61F6 F0 08 BEQ DN2 ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00366 61FA D0 1 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00370 61FE D0 D BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00374 6205 85 FD STA BYT JAD 00376 6207 A5 FE LDA BYT JAD 00376 6208 65 FD STA BYT FALL TH	00357	61E7	38	COMPL	SEC	FOR LOW BYTE
00359 61EA 69 00 ADC #0 ;ADD CARRY STATE 00360 61EC 60 RTS ; 00362 61ED 20 32 62 LL JSR LEFT ;GO LEFT AND FALL THROUGH TO DOWN 00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT ;EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM 00366 61F6 F0 08 BEQ DN2 ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS XXXX111 00368 61FA D0 11 BNE DN3 ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00367 61FE E6 FD INC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00368 61FA D0 D BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00374 6205 85 FD STA BYT JADC # <j313< td=""> 00376 6207 A5 FE LDA BYT JADC #<j313< td=""> 00376 6208</j313<></j313<>	00358	61E8	49 FF	COMPH	EOR #\$FF	COMPLEMENT
00360 61EC 60 RTS 00362 61ED 20 32 62 LL JSR LEFT ;GO LEFT AND FALL THROUGH TO DOWN 00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT ;EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM 00367 61F8 E6 FD INC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00360 61FC E6 FE INC BYT+1 ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00370 61FE D0 D BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #<313	00359	61EA	69 00			•
00362 61ED 20 32 62 LL JSR LEFT ;GO LEFT AND FALL THROUGH TO DOWN 00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM 00366 61F6 FO 08 BEQ DN2 ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00366 61F6 FO 1NC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00368 61FA D0 1 BNE DN3 00369 61FC E6 FE INC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00370 61FE DO D BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00374 6205 85 FD STA BYT 00376 6207 A5 FE LDA BYT 00376 6206 0 N3 RTS 00376 6206 0 N3 RTGHT ;FIRST RIGHT THEN 00380 6211	00360	61EC	60		RTS	
00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM 00366 61F6 F0 08 BEQ DN2 ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00367 61F8 E6 FD INC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00368 61FA D0 11 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00370 61FE D0 D BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #>313 O374 00374 6205 85 FD STA BYT STA BYT 00376 6207 A5 FE LDA BYT+1 STA BYT 00378 6200 60 DN3 RTS FALL THROUGH TO UP 00381 6211 A5 FD UP LDA BYT FALL THROUGH TO UP 00384 6217 38 SEC ;21 <td>00361</td> <td>61ED</td> <td></td> <td>;</td> <td></td> <td></td>	00361	61ED		;		
00363 61F0 A5 FD DOWN LDA BYT 00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ; EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ; FLIP THEM 00366 61F6 F0 08 BEQ DN2 ; ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00367 61F8 E6 FD INC BYT ; ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00368 61FA D0 11 BNE DN3 ; BRANCH ALWAYS 00370 61FE D0 D BNE DN3 ; BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ; ADD 320-7 00375 6207 A5 FE LDA BYT+1 0376 6209 69 01 ADC #>313 00376 620E 20 48 62 UR JSR RIGHT ; FIRST RIGHT FALL THEN FALL THEN FALL THEN </td <td>00362</td> <td>61ED</td> <td>20 32</td> <td>62 LL</td> <td>JSR LEFT</td> <td>;GO LEFT AND</td>	00362	61ED	20 32	62 LL	JSR LEFT	;GO LEFT AND
00364 61F2 29 07 AND #7 ;EXAM LOWEST 3 BITS 00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM 00366 61F4 49 07 BEQ DN2 ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00366 61F6 F0 08 BEQ DN2 ;XXX111 00367 61F8 E6 FD INC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00368 61FA D0 11 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00370 61FE D0 OD BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #<<313						
00365 61F4 49 07 EOR #7 ;FLIP THEM 00366 61F6 F0 08 BEQ DN2 ;ORIGINAL BYTE WAS 00367 61F8 E6 FD INC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00368 61FA D0 11 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00370 61FE D0 D0 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00372 6201 A5 FD LDA BYT ;ADD 320-7 00374 6205 85 FD STA BYT ;ADD 320-7 00376 6209 69 01 ADC #<313				DOWN		
00366 61F6 F0 08 BEQ DN2 ; ORIGINAL BYTE WAS XXXX111 00367 61F8 E6 FD INC BYT ; ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00369 61FC E6 FE INC BYT ; BRANCH ALWAYS ; ADD 320-7 00370 61FE D0 DD BNE DN3 ; BRANCH ALWAYS ; ADD 320-7 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ; ADD 320-7						
00367 61F8 E6 FD INC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00368 61FA D0 11 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00370 61FE D0 D0 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #<313	00365	61F4	49 07			;FLIP THEM
00367 61F8 E6 FD INC BYT ;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1 00368 61FA D0 11 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00370 61FE D0 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #<313	00366	61F6	F0 08		BEQ DN2	
00368 61FA D0 11 BNE DN3 00369 61FC E6 FE INC BYT+1 00370 61FE D0 OD BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #<313						
00369 61FC E6 FE INC BYT+1 00370 61FE D0 0D BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00372 6201 A5 FD LDA BYT 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #<313						;ELSE JUST BUMP BY 1
00370 61FE D0 D0 BNE DN3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00372 6201 A5 FD LDA BYT ;ADD 320-7 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #<313						
00371 6200 18 DN2 CLC ;ADD 320-7 00372 6201 A5 FD LDA BYT 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #<313						
00372 6201 A5 FD LDA BYT 00373 6203 69 39 ADC #<313						
00373 6203 69 39 ADC #<313				DN2		;ADD 320-7
00374 6205 85 FD STA BYT 00375 6207 A5 FE LDA BYT+1 00376 6209 69 01 ADC #>313 00377 6208 85 FE STA BYT+1 00378 6200 60 DN3 RTS 00379 620E ; 00380 620E 20 48 62 UR JSR RIGHT ;FIRST RIGHT THEN FALL THROUGH TO UP 00381 6211 A5 FD UP LDA BYT ;CHECK LOW BITS 00382 6213 29 07 AND #7 ;CHECK LOW BITS ;D0383 6217 38 SEC ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00386 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT ;GASC 00386 6218 A5 FE LDA BYT ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00386 6218 A5 FE LDA BYT ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00387 6212 85 FE STA BYT+1 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00390						
00375 6207 A5 FE LDA BYT+1 00376 6209 69 01 ADC #>313 00377 6208 85 FE STA BYT+1 00378 620D 60 DN3 RTS 00379 620E ; 00380 620E 20 48 62 UR JSR RIGHT ;FIRST RIGHT THROUGH TO UP 00380 620E 20 48 62 UR JSR RIGHT ;FIRST RIGHT THEN 00381 6211 A5 FD UP LDA BYT ;CHECK LOW BITS 00382 6213 29 07 AND<#7	1 245 15 5tr \$1 555					
00376 6209 69 01 ADC #>313 00377 620B 85 FE STA BYT+1 00378 620D 60 DN3 RTS 00379 620E ; js js 00380 620E 20 48 62 UR JSR RIGHT ;FIRST RIGHT THEN FALL THROUGH TO UP 00381 6211 A5 FD UP LDA BYT js check Low BITS 00382 6213 29 07 AND #7 ;CHECK LOW BITS js 00383 6215 D0 0F BNE UP1 ;IF BYTE WAS NOT XXXXX000 js 00384 6217 38 SEC ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00385 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT js 00386 6212 A5 FD STA BYT js 00386 6212 A5 FE LDA BYT js 00389 6220 E9 01 SBC #>313 js 00390 6222 85 FE STA BYT+1 js 00391 6224 D0 08 BNE UP3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00392 6226 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
00377 620B 85 FE STA BYT+1 00378 620D 60 DN3 RTS 00379 620E ; ; 00380 620E 20 48 62 UR JSR RIGHT ; 00380 620E 20 48 62 UR JSR RIGHT ; ; 00381 6211 A5 FD UP LDA BYT ; ; FALL THROUGH TO UP 00382 6213 29 07 AND #7 ; ; ; ; 00383 6215 D0 0F BNE UP1 ;	and the second s					
00378 620D 60 DN3 RTS 00379 620E ; 00380 620E 20 48 62 UR JSR RIGHT ;FIRST RIGHT THEN FALL THROUGH TO UP 00381 6211 A5 FD UP LDA BYT ;CHECK LOW BITS 00383 6215 D0 OF BNE UP1 ;IF BYTE WAS NOT XXXXX000 00384 6217 38 SEC ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00385 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT 00386 621A E9 39 SBC #<313	the second second second second					
00379 620E ; 00380 620E 20 48 62 UR JSR RIGHT ;FIRST RIGHT THEN FALL THROUGH TO UP 00381 6211 A5 FD UP LDA BYT ;CHECK LOW BITS 00382 6213 29 07 AND #7 ;CHECK LOW BITS 00383 6215 D0 0F BNE UP1 ;IF BYTE WAS NOT XXXXX000 00384 6217 38 SEC ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00386 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT 00386 6218 A5 FD SEC #<						
00380 620E 20 48 62 UR JSR RIGHT ;FIRST RIGHT THEN FALL THROUGH TO UP 00381 6211 A5 FD UP LDA BYT FALL THROUGH TO UP 00382 6213 29 07 AND #7 ;CHECK LOW BITS ;IF BYTE WAS NOT XXXXX000 00384 6217 38 SEC ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00385 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT 00386 621A E9 39 SEC #<<313	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		60		RTS	
00381 6211 A5 FD UP LDA BYT 00382 6213 29 07 AND #7 ;CHECK LOW BITS 00383 6215 D0 OF BNE UPI ;FBYTE WAS NOT XXXXX000 00384 6217 38 SEC ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00385 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00386 621A E9 39 SBC #<313	and the second second					
00381 6211 A5 FD UP LDA BYT 00382 6213 29 07 AND #7 ;CHECK LOW BITS 00383 6215 D0 OF BNE UP1 ;IF BYTE WAS NOT XXXX000 00384 6217 38 SEC ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00385 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT 00386 621A E9 39 SBC #<313	00380	620E	20 48	62 UR	JSR RIGHT	
00382 6213 29 07 AND #7 ;CHECK LOW BITS 00383 6215 D0 0F BNE UP1 ;IF BYTE WAS NOT XXXX000 00384 6217 38 SEC ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00385 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT 00386 621A E9 39 SEC #<313	00000	6011				FALL THROUGH TO UP
00383 6215 D0 0F BNE UP1 ;IF BYTE WAS NOT XXXXX000 00384 6217 38 SEC ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00385 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00386 621A E9 39 SBC #<313				UP		AUBOR LON DITO
00384 6217 38 SEC ;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-7 00385 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT 00386 621A E9 39 SBC #<313						
00385 6218 A5 FD LDA BYT 00386 621A E9 39 SBC #<313						•
00386 621A E9 39 SBC #<313	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1					;ELSE SUBTRACT 320-/
00387 621C 85 FD STA BYT 00388 621E A5 FE LDA BYT+1 00389 6220 E9 01 SBC #>313 00390 6222 85 FE STA BYT+1 00391 6224 D0 08 BNE UP3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00392 6226 A5 FD UP1 LDA BYT ;DECREMENT BY 1 00393 6228 D0 02 BNE UP2 ;DECREMENT BY 1						
00388 621E A5 FE LDA BYT+1 00389 6220 E9 01 SBC #>313 00390 6222 85 FE STA BYT+1 00391 6224 D0 08 BNE UP3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00392 6226 A5 FD UP1 LDA BYT ;DECREMENT BY 1 00393 6228 D0 02 BNE UP2 Image: Content of the second						
00389 6220 E9 01 SBC #>313 00390 6222 85 FE STA BYT+1 00391 6224 D0 08 BNE UP3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00392 6226 A5 FD UP1 LDA BYT ;DECREMENT BY 1 00393 6228 D0 02 BNE UP2 ;DECREMENT BY 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
00390 6222 85 FE STA BYT+1 00391 6224 D0 08 BNE UP3 ;BRANCH ALWAYS 00392 6226 A5 FD UP1 LDA BYT ;DECREMENT BY 1 00393 6228 D0 02 BNE UP2						
00391 6224 D0 08 BNE UP3 ; BRANCH ALWAYS 00392 6226 A5 FD UP1 LDA BYT ; DECREMENT BY 1 00393 6228 D0 02 BNE UP2 ; DECREMENT BY 1						
00392 6226 A5 FD UP1 LDA BYT ;DECREMENT BY 1 00393 6228 D0 02 BNE UP2 ;DECREMENT BY 1						BRANCH ALWAYS
00393 6228 D0 02 BNE UP2				IIDI		
	A DESTRUCTION OF A DESTRUCTION					, DECKEMENT DI I
Die Diffi	and the second of the second					
	00004	0 L L N			Die Dirit	and the start was a set of a set of the

the arts

LINE#	LOC	CODE	C	19-19	LINE			
00395 00396 00397	622C 622E 622F	C6 60	FD		UP2 UP3	DEC RTS	ВУТ	
00398	622F	20	11	62	UL	JSR	UP	;1ST UP THEN FALL THROUGH TO LEFT
00399 00400	6232 6235	0E 90	44 0D	03	LEFT	ASL BCC	BITNO LF2	;GO 1 PIXEL LEFT ;NO CORRECTION ON CARRY CLEAR
00401	6237	2E	44	03		ROL	BITNO	;SET BITNO=1 AND CLEAR CARRY
$\begin{array}{c} 0 \ 0 \ 4 \ 0 \ 2 \\ 0 \ 0 \ 4 \ 0 \ 3 \\ 0 \ 0 \ 4 \ 0 \ 4 \\ 0 \ 0 \ 4 \ 0 \ 5 \\ 0 \ 0 \ 4 \ 0 \ 6 \\ 0 \ 0 \ 4 \ 0 \ 7 \end{array}$	623A 623C 623E 6240 6242 6244	A5 E9 85 B0 C6 60	07 FD 02		LF2	SBC STA BCS	BYT #7 BYT LF2 BYT+1	;(-8 SINCE CARRYIS CLEAR)
00408		20	FO	C 1	;	100	DOUN	
00409	6245 6248		F0		LR RIGHT		DOWN	; 1ST DOWN THEN FALL THROUGH TO RIGHT ; GO 1 PIXEL RIGHT
00411 00412	624B 624D	90 6E	0D 44	03			RGT1 BITNO	;SET BITNO=\$80 AND CLEAR CARRY
00413 00414 00415 00416	6250 6252 6254 6256	A5 69 85 90	08 FD 02			ADC STA BCC	BYT RGT1	;ONE CELL RIGHT
00417 00418 00419 00420 00421	6258 625A 625B 625B 625B	E6 60	ΓĿ		RGT1 ; ;CLRHR	RTS	BYT+1	
00422 00423 00423	625B 625B 625B				CLEARS		ACTLY 8000 K=0	BYTES
00425	625B				CLRHR		#>HRLAST BYT+1	; INIT. POINTER TO LAST PAGE
00427 00428 00429 00430	6261 6263	85 A8	FD			TAY	ВҮТ	
00430			FD FD				BYT (BYT),Y	;THIS ONE DONE SEPARATELY
00432 00433			3F 20				# <hrlast #\$20</hrlast 	;START AT BASE+\$1F3F ;X KEEPS TRACK OF PAGES
00434 00435			FD		CLRHR1	STA DEY	(BYT),Y	;PUT IN O'S

00436 626F D0 FB BNE CLRHR1 00433 6271 C6 FE DEC BYT+1 00438 6274 D0 F6 ENE CLRHR1 ;D0 32 PAGES 00440 6276 60 FTS D0442 6277 ; 00441 6277 ; SETCOL D0444 6277 ; 00444 6277 A 50 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00444 6277 A 50 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00445 6277 A 50 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00445 6277 A 50 SETCIL STA SCREEN, X ;DO 4 PAGES 00445 6278 A DO 04 SETCIL STA SCREEN, X ;DO 4 PAGES 00451 6284 B INX ENE SETCIL STA SCREEN+S020, X ;DO 4 <t< th=""><th>LINE#</th><th>LOC</th><th>CODE</th><th></th><th>LINE</th></t<>	LINE#	LOC	CODE		LINE
00433 6271 CG FE DEC BYT+1 00433 6273 CA. DEX 00434 6274 DO F6 ENE CLRHR1 ;DO 32 PAGES 00440 6276 60 RTS 00441 6277 00442 6277 ;SETCOL 00443 6277 ;SETCOL 00444 6277 ;SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00445 6277 ;SETCOL LDA #COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00444 6277 A9 50 SETCLO LDX #0 SETCLO LDX #0 PAGES 00445 6277 A9 50 SETCLO LDX #0 PAGES 00445 6278 D0 00 05 STA SCREEN+\$0100,X D0 00450 6284 E8 INX DNS SETCL1 00451 6284 PF 06 SETCL2 SETCL2					
00438 6273 CA. DEX 00439 6274 DO F6 BNE CLRHR1 ;DO 32 PAGES 00440 6276 60 RTS 00441 6277 ;SETCOL 00442 6277 ;SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00444 6277 ;SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00444 6277 ;SETCOL LDA #COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00446 6277 AP 50 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00446 6277 AP 50 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00446 6277 AP 50 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00446 6278 PD 00 05 STA SCREEN,X ;DO 4 PAGES 00446 6281 PD 00 05 STA SCREEN+\$0100,X 00451 6287 A2 E8 INX IDX #CSCREND+1 ;DO LAST PAGE 00454 6280 DF F 06 SETCL 2 STA SCREEN+\$0100,X 00456 6280 D FA ENE SETCL2 RTS 00461 6290 j HINIT IDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
00439 6274 D0 F6 BNE CLRHR1 ;D0 32 PAGES 00440 6276 60 RTS 00441 6277 ;SETCOL 00442 6277 ;SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00444 6277 ;SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00445 6277 A9 50 SETCLO LDA #COLOR ;N 2 NYBBLES 00444 6277 A9 50 SETCLO LDA #COLOR ;N 2 NYBBLES 00445 6278 AD 00 SETCLI STA SCREEN,X ;DO 4 PAGES 00445 6284 E8 INX 00455 6285 D0 FF SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 6280 OF BNE SETCL2 00457 6286 O RTS 00456				E	
00440 6276 60 RTS 00441 6277 ; SETCOL 00442 6277 ; SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00443 6277 ; SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00444 6277 ; SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00444 6277 ; SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00444 6277 AP 50 00444 6277 ; SETCOL LDA #COLOR ; IN 2 NYBBLES 00445 6277 AP 50 00446 6277 AP 50 00445 6277 AP 50 00446 6277 AP 50 00448 6278 AD 00 00448 6284 ES INX 00451 6284 ES INX 00452 6286 D F4 EDX # SETCL1 10453 6287 A2 ES ESTCL2 STA SCREEN+\$002FF,X 00455 6280 D FA ENE SETCL2 SETS UP HI-RES 00458 6290 ; ; I				~	
00441 6277 ;SETCOL 00442 6277 ;SETCOL 00443 6277 ;SETCOL 00444 6277 ;SETCOL 00444 6277 ;SETCOL 00445 6277 ;SETCOL 00446 6277 A9 50 00446 6277 A9 50 00446 6277 A9 50 00446 6277 A9 50 00447 6278 9D 00 SETCLO LDA #COLOR 00448 6278 9D 00 0 SETCLI STA SCREEN,X ;DO 4 PAGES 00450 6281 9D FO SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$0100,X 0 00451 6287 A2 E8 INX NN ENE SETCL1 DO LAST PAGE 00451 6287 A2 E8 INX ENE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00455 6280 O FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 6290 B1 D FA BNT<	- north the manage			6	
00442 6277 ; SETCOL 00443 6277 ; 00444 6277 ; 00445 6277 ; 00446 6277 ; 00446 6277 ; 00446 6277 A9 50 00447 6279 A2 00 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ; IN 2 NYBBLES 00447 6279 A2 00 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ; IN 2 NYBBLES 00447 6279 PD 00 04 SETCLI STA SCREEN, X 100 4 PAGES 00450 6281 PD 00 06 STA SCREEN, SOLO, X NX 00451 6285 D0 F4 ENE SETCL1 ENE SETCL2 RTS 00455 6280 D0 FA ENTS ENTS STA SCREEN+\$02FF, X 00456 6280 D1 FA ENTS ENTS STA SCREEN+\$02FF, X 00456 6290 ; IDA HRINIT - SETS UP HI-RES STA SCREEN+\$02FF, X 00456 6290 D1 LDA RTRS STA SCREEN+	and the second second second second				
00443 6277 ; 00444 6277 ; SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00445 6277 ; SETCOL LDA #COLOR ; IN 2 NYBBLES 00446 6277 A9 50 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ; IN 2 NYBBLES 00447 6278 9D 00 04 SETCLI STA SCREEN,X ;D0 4 PAGES 00448 6278 9D 00 06 STA SCREEN+\$0100,X 00451 6281 9D 00 06 STA SCREEN+\$0200,X 00452 6285 D0 F4 ENE SETCL1 00453 6287 A2 E8 LDX #CSCREN+\$02FF,X 00454 6289 9D FF 06 SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00455 628C CA DEX 00456 6280 D0 FA BNE SETCL2 00457 628F 60 RTS 00458 6290 ; 00459 6290 ; 00461 6290 AD 11 D0 HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00462 6298 AD 18 D0 CRA #\$20 ;TURN ON BIT 3 00466 6290 8D 18 D0 CRA #\$08 ;TURN ON BIT 3 00466 6290 8D 18 D0 LDA HRMREG ;BVT AT \$2000 00466 6290 8D 18 D0					· CEMCOL
00444 6277 ;SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00445 6277 ;SET FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND COLOR 00445 6277 A9 50 SETCOL LDA ‡COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00446 6277 A2 00 SETCOL LDA ‡COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00447 6279 A2 00 SETCOL LDA ‡COLOR ;IN 2 NYBBLES 00448 6278 9D 00 05 STA SCREEN,X ;DO 4 PAGES 00450 6281 9D 00 06 STA SCREEN+\$0100,X STA SCREEN+\$0200,X 00451 6284 E8 INX SETCL1 STA SCREEN+\$0200,X 00452 6285 D0 F4 EDX ‡CSCRED+1; DO LAST PAGE 00454 6289 DF F SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00455 628C CA DEX DEX 00456 6280 DF F BNE SETCL2 SET HRTS 00456 6280 OFA BNE SETCL2 SET HRTS 00466 6290 AD 11 DO HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00466 6290 BD 18 DO STA HRMREG ;DVTA T \$2000 00466 6	A CONTRACT AND A CONTRACT				; SEICOL
00445 6277 ; ; SETCOL LDA #COLOR ; IN 2 NYBBLES 00446 6277 A2 00 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ; IN 2 NYBBLES 00447 6279 A2 00 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ; IN 2 NYBBLES 00448 6278 9D 00 04 SETCL LDA #COLOR ; IN 2 NYBBLES 00449 6277 9D 00 05 STA SCREEN,X ; DO 4 PAGES 00450 6281 9D 00 06 STA SCREEN,X ; DO 4 PAGES 00451 6284 E8 INX 00452 6285 DO F4 BNE SETCL1 00453 6287 A2 E8 IDX # <screen+\$0200,x< td=""> 00454 6289 9D FF 06 SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00455 6280 DO FA BNE SETCL2 00456 6280 O FA BNE SETCL2 00450 6290 ; HRINIT - SETS UP HI-RES 00461 6290 AD 11 D0 HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00462 6293 AD 18 D0 CAR #\$20 ;TURN ON BIT 5 00463 6295 8D 18 D0 STA HRCTRL ;HIN ON BIT 3 00464 6290 b0 18 D0 STA HRMREG ;BYT A</screen+\$0200,x<>	and the second sec				SET FOREGROUND /BACKGROUND COLOR
00446 6277 A9 50 SETCOL LDA #COLOR ; IN 2 NYBBLES 00447 6279 A2 00 SETCL0 LDX #0 A PAGES 00448 6278 AD 00 06 SETCL0 LDX #0 A PAGES 00450 6281 AD 00 06 SETCL1 STA SCREEN,X ; D0 4 PAGES 00451 6284 E8 INX 00452 6285 D0 F4 INX 00453 6287 A2 E8 IDX # <screen+\$02pf,x< td=""> 00454 6289 AP AGES 00455 628C CA DEX 00456 6280 D0 FA BNE SETCL2 00457 6287 60 RTS 00458 6290 ; 00461 6290 AD 11 D0 HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00462 6293 09 20 GRA #\$208 ;TURN ON BIT 5 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 GRA #\$208 ;TURN ON BIT 5 00465 6290 STA HRMREG BUT AT \$2000 00466 6290 BO 18 GRA #\$208 ;TURN ON BIT 3 00466 6290 BO 18 GRA #\$20 STA HRMREG 00467 62A0 20 77 62</screen+\$02pf,x<>					, SET TORIGROOMD, SHOREHOUSE
00447 6279 A2 00 SETCL0 LDX #0 00448 627E 90 00 04 SETCL1 STA SCREEN,X ;D0 4 PAGES 00450 6281 90 00 06 STA SCREEN,X ;D0 4 PAGES 00451 6284 F4 INX 00452 6285 D0 F4 ENE SETCL1 00453 6287 A2 E8 IDX # (SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00454 6289 9D FF 06 SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 6280 D0 FA BNE SETCL2 00456 6280 D0 FA BNE SETCL2 00456 6280 O FA 00457 6286 GO ; 00456 6290 ; HRINIT - SETS UP HI-RES 00461 6290 ; HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00461 6293 O9 20 ORA #\$20 ;TURN ON BIT 5 00464 6289 D0 11 D0 GRA #\$20 ;TURN ON BIT 3 00464 6298 B0 18 D0 GRA #\$20 ;TURN ON BIT 3 00466 6290 SB 62 JSR SETCL2 ;FORCE BLACK AND GREEN				0	SETCOL LDA #COLOR : IN 2 NYBBLES
00441 627B 9D 00 04 SETCL1 STA SCREEN,X ; DO 4 PAGES 00449 627E 9D 00 05 STA SCREEN,X ; DO 4 00451 6284 9D 00 06 STA SCREEN,SCREN,X ; DO 4 00452 6285 DO F4 BNE SETCL1 LDX # (SCREN) ; DO LAST PAGE 00453 6287 A2 E8 INX BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X DO LAST PAGE 00455 628C CA DEX BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN,* ; DO LAST PAGE 00456 628D DO FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN,*					SETCLO LDX #0
00449 627E 9D 00 05 STA SCREEN+\$0100,X 00450 6281 9D 00 06 STA SCREEN+\$0200,X 00451 6284 E8 INX BNE SETCL1 DO LDX 00453 6287 A2 E8 INX BNE SETCL1 LDX #SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00454 6289 9D FF 06 SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00455 628C CA DEX DEX DO ASCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 628D DO FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN 00456 628D DO FA BNE SETCL2 RTS SCMEEN SCREEN SCRENCEND SCREEN SC					
00450 6281 9D 00 06 STA SCREEN+\$0200,X 00451 6284 E8 INX INX 00452 6285 D0 F4 BNE SETCL1 00453 6287 A2 E8 IDX # <screen+\$02ff,x< td=""> 00454 6289 9D FF 06 SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00455 6280 CA DEX DX #<screen+\$02ff,x< td=""> DEX 00455 6280 D0 FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 6280 D0 FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 6280 D0 FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 6280 D0 FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00461 6290 J INIT - SETS UP HI-RES STURN ON BIT 5 00463 6295 8D 11 D0 STA HRCTRL HI-RES 00464<</screen+\$02ff,x<></screen+\$02ff,x<>					
00451 6284 E8 INX 00452 6285 D0 F4 BNE SETCL1 00453 6287 A2 E8 LDX # <scrend+1< td=""> ;DO LAST PAGE 00454 6289 DD FF 06 SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00455 628C CA DEX DEX DEX 00456 628D DO FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 628D DO FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 628D DO FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 629D STA HRINIT SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00461 6290 G29O ; HRINIT SETCL2 STA SCREEN 00462 6293 09 20 ORA #\$20 ; TURN ON BIT 5 00464 6298 AD 18 DO STA HRMEG ; BYT AT \$2000 00466</scrend+1<>					
004512 6285 D0 F4 BNE SETCL1 00453 6287 A2 E8 LDX # <scrend+1< td=""> ;DO LAST PAGE 00453 6287 A2 E8 LDX #<scrend+1< td=""> ;DO LAST PAGE 00454 6289 9D FF 06 SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 628D DO FA BNE SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00457 628F 60 RTS STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X DEX 00456 6290 ; HRINIT SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00461 6290 ; HRINIT SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00462 6290 ; HRINIT SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00463 6290 AD ID HRINIT SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00464 6290 AD ID HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES 00465 629B AD I</scrend+1<></scrend+1<>				0 00	
00453 6287 A2 E8 LDX # <scrend+1 ;do="" last="" page<="" td=""> 00454 6289 9D FF 06 SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00456 6280 D0 FA BNE SETCL2 00457 628F 60 RTS 00458 6290 ; HRINIT - SETS UP HI-RES 00461 6290 ; HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00462 6293 09 20 ORA #\$20 ;TURN ON BIT 5 00463 6298 BD 11 D0 STA HRCTRL ;BYT AT \$2000 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 CRA #\$08 ;TURN ON BIT 3 00465 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMREG ;BYT AT \$2000 00464 629A AD 18 D0 STA HRMREG ;BUT AT \$2000 004646 629A BD 18 D0 STA HRMREG ;BUT AT \$2000 004646 62A6 AD 00 03 STA ERVEC ;FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR CLRHR ;FORCE TO ALL ZEROES 00469 62A6 AD 01 03 LDA ERRVEC ;REMEMBER SYSTEM 00471 62AF 8D 53 03 STA ERVEC ; 00473</scrend+1>				4	BNE SETCL1
00454 6289 9D FF 06 SETCL2 STA SCREEN+\$02FF,X 00455 628C CA DEX DEX 00455 628C CA BNE SETCL2 00456 628D D0 FA BNE SETCL2 00457 628F 60 RTS O0459 G290 ; 00456 6290 ; HRINIT - SETS UP HI-RES O0461 6293 O9 20 ORA #\$20 ; TURN ON BIT 5 00461 6293 O9 20 ORA #\$20 ; TURN ON BIT 5 00463 6295 BD 11 D0 STA HRCTRL ; BYT AT \$2000 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 LDA HRMREG ; BYT AT \$2000 O0464 6298 AD 18 D0 STA HRMEG 00465 6229 BD 18 D0 STA HRMEG ; FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00466 6220 BD 12 JSR SETCL2 ; FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00467 62A6 AD 00 03 LDA ERRVEC ; ERROR VECTOR 00471					LDX # <scrend+1 ;do="" last="" page<="" td=""></scrend+1>
00455 628C CA DEX 00456 628D D0 FA BNE SETCL2 00457 628F 60 RTS 00458 6290 ; HRINIT SETS UP HI-RES 00460 6290 ; HRINIT SETS UP HI-RES 00461 6290 AD 11 D0 HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00463 6293 09 20 ORA #\$20 ;TURN ON BIT 5 OO463 6295 8D 11 D0 STA HRCTRL HI-RES MODE 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 LDA HRMREG ;BYT AT \$2000 OO466 6240 20 77 62 JSR STA HRMREG ;DOCE TO ALL ZEROES OO466 6240 20 77 62 JSR STA ERVEC ;REMEMBER SYSTEM ERROR VECTOR ERROR VECTOR 00468 62A3 20 53 03 STA ERVEC SET UP NEW ERROR RECOVERY ERROR RECOVERY ERROR RECOV					
00456 628D D0 FA BNE SETCL2 00457 628F 60 RTS 00458 6290 ; HRINIT - SETS UP HI-RES 00459 6290 ; HRINIT - SETS UP HI-RES 00461 6290 a HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00461 6290 a HRINIT DA HRCTRL ;HURN ON BIT 5 00463 6295 8D 11 D0 STA HRCTRL ;DUN ON BIT 5 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 STA HRCTRL ;DUN ON BIT 3 00466 6290 8D 18 D0 STA HRMREG ;BYT AT \$2000 00465 6298 AD 18 D0 STA HRMREG ;BUT AT \$2000 00466 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR CLRHR ;FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00469 62A6 AD 00 03 LDA ERRVEC ;REMEMBER SYSTEM 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC ; 00471 62AC AD 01 03 LDA # <abrt< td=""> ;SET UP NEW 00473 62B2<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></abrt<>					
00457 628F 60 RTS 00458 6290 ; HRINIT - SETS UP HI-RES 00460 6290 ; HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00461 6290 approximate ;HINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00461 6290 approximate approximate ;HI-RES MODE 00461 6290 approximate ;HINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00462 6293 09 20 ORA #\$20 ;TURN ON BIT 5 00463 6295 8D 11 D0 STA HRCTRL 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 LDA HRMREG ;BYT AT \$2000 00465 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMREG 00466 62A0 20 77 62 JSR SETCOL ;FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR CLRHR ;FORCE TO ALL ZEROES 00469 62A6 AD 00 03 LDA ERRVEC ERROR VECTOR 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC+1				'A	BNE SETCL2
00458 6290 ; 00459 6290 ; 00460 6290 ; 00461 6290 AD 00462 6293 09 20 00463 6295 8D 11 DO 00464 6298 AD 18 DO LDA 00464 6298 AD 18 DO LDA 00465 6290 8D 18 DO LDA 00466 6298 AD 18 DO LDA 00466 6290 8D 18 DO CRA #\$20 00466 6290 8D 18 DO STA HRMREG 00466 6290 8D 18 DO STA HRMEG 00467 62A0 20 77 62 JSR SETCOL ; FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR ERRVEC ; ERROR VECTOR 00470 62A9 8D 52 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>RTS</td>					RTS
00459 6290 ;HRINIT - SETS UP HI-RES 00460 6290 ; 00461 6290 ; 00462 6293 09 20 00463 6295 8D 11 D0 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 STA 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 LDA HRREG 00465 6298 09 08 ORA #\$08 ;TURN ON BIT 3 00466 6290 8D 18 D0 LDA HRMREG ;FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00466 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMEG 00466 6240 20 77 62 JSR SETCOL ;FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR CLRHR ;FORCE TO ALL ZEROES 00469 62A6 AD 00 3 LDA ERRVEC ;REMEMBER SYSTEM 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC ; 00471 62AC AD 01 03 STA ERV					;
00460 6290 ; 00461 6290 AD 11 D0 HRINIT HARCTRL ;HI-RES HODE 00462 6293 09 20 ORA #\$20 ;TURN ON BIT 5 00463 6295 BD 11 D0 STA HRCTRL ;BYT AT \$2000 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 LDA HRMREG ;BYT AT \$2000 00465 629B 09 08 ORA #\$08 ;TURN ON BIT 3 00466 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMREG 00466 6240 20 77 62 JSR SETCOL ;FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR CLRHR ;FORCE TO ALL ZEROES 00469 62A6 AD 00 03 LDA ERRVEC ERROR VECTOR 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC ERROR RECOVERY 00471 62AC AD 01 03 STA					;HRINIT - SETS UP HI-RES
00461 6290 AD 11 D0 HRINIT LDA HRCTRL ;HI-RES MODE 00462 6293 09 20 ORA #\$20 ;TURN ON BIT 5 00463 6295 8D 11 D0 STA HRCTRL ;BYT AT \$2000 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 LDA HRMEG ;BYT AT \$2000 00465 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMEG ;DYT AT \$2000 00466 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMEG ;DYT AT \$2000 00466 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMEG 00466 62A0 20 77 62 JSR SETCOL ;FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR CLRHR ;FORCE TO ALL ZEROES 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC REROR ERROR ERCOVERY 00471 62AF 8D 53 03<)		;
00463 6295 8D 11 D0 STA HRCTRL 00464 6298 AD 18 D0 LDA HRMREG ; BYT AT \$2000 00465 6298 OP 08 ORA #\$08 ; TURN ON BIT 3 00466 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMREG ; FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00466 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMREG ; FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 77 62 JSR SETCOL ; FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00469 62A6 AD 00 03 LDA ERRVEC ERROR			AD 1	1 D0	
00464 6298 AD 18 D0 LDA HRMREG ; BYT AT \$2000 00465 629B 09 08 ORA #\$08 ; TURN ON BIT 3 00466 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMREG 00466 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMREG 00467 62A0 20 77 62 JSR SETCOL ; FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR CLRHR ; FORCE TO ALL ZEROES 00469 62A6 AD 00 03 LDA ERRVEC ; REMEMBER SYSTEM 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 LDA ERRVEC ERROR VecTOR 00471 62AC AD 01 03 STA ERVEC+1 ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERCOVERY 00473 62B7 A9 62 LDA # >ABRT STA ERROR ERCOVERY	00462	6293	09 2	20	
00465 629B 09 08 ORA #\$08 ;TURN ON BIT 3 00466 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMREG 00467 62A0 20 77 62 JSR SETCOL ;FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR CLRHR ;FORCE TO ALL ZEROES 00469 62A6 AD 00 03 LDA ERRVEC ;REMEMBER SYSTEM 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC ;REMC VECTOR 00471 62AC AD 01 03 LDA ERRVEC+1 ERROR VECTOR 00472 62AF 8D 53 03 STA ERVEC+1 ERROR RECOVERY 00473 62B2 A9 F9 LDA # <abrt< td=""> ;SET UP NEW ERROR RECOVERY 00474 62B4 8D 00 03 STA ERRVEC IDA #<abrt< td=""> ;0476 00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT ;0477 62BC GO RTS 00478 62BD ; ; ; ; ;</abrt<></abrt<>	00463	6295			
00465 629D 8D 18 D0 00466 629D 8D 18 D0 STA HRMREG 00467 62A0 20 77 62 JSR SETCOL ; FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR CLRHR ; FORCE TO ALL ZEROES 00469 62A6 AD 00 03 LDA ERRVEC ; REMEMBER SYSTEM 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC ; REMEMBER SYSTEM 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC ; REMEMBER SYSTEM 00471 62AC AD 01 03 LDA ERRVEC+1 ; SET UP NEW 00473 62B2 A9 F9 LDA # <abrt< td=""> ; SET UP NEW 00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT ; O477 62BC 60 RTS ;</abrt<>	00464	6298			
00467 62A0 20 77 62 JSR SETCOL ;FORCE BLACK AND GREEN 00468 62A3 20 5B 62 JSR CLRHR ;FORCE TO ALL ZEROES 00469 62A6 AD 00 03 LDA ERRVEC ;REMEMBER SYSTEM 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC ;REMEMBER SYSTEM 00471 62AC AD 01 03 LDA ERRVEC+1 00472 62AF 8D 53 03 STA ERVEC+1 00473 62B2 A9 F9 LDA # <abrt< td=""> ;SET UP NEW 00474 62B4 8D 00 03 STA ERRVEC 00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT 00476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 00476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 00477 62BC 60 RTS ; ; 00478 62BD ; ; ; ; 00480 62BD</abrt<>					
00160 021600 021600 <					
00469 62A6 AD 00 03 LDA ERRVEC ; REMEMBER SYSTEM 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC ERROR VECTOR 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC ERROR VECTOR 00471 62AC AD 01 03 LDA ERRVEC+1 ERROR VECTOR 00472 62AF 8D 53 03 STA ERVEC+1 ERROR VECTOR 00473 62B2 A9 F9 LDA # <abrt< td=""> ; SET UP NEW 00474 62B4 8D 00 03 STA ERRVEC ERROR RECOVERY 00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT O476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 O477 62BC 60 RTS O477 62BC 60 RTS O4779 62BD ; HRREST - RESTORE NORMAL MODE O480 62BD ; HRREST - RESTORE NORMAL<td>and the second s</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></abrt<>	and the second s				
00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERROR VECTOR 00470 62A9 8D 52 03 LDA ERRVEC 00471 62AC AD 01 03 LDA ERRVEC+1 00472 62AF 8D 53 03 STA ERVEC+1 00473 62B2 A9 F9 LDA # <abrt< td=""> ;SET UP NEW 00474 62B4 8D 00 03 STA ERRVEC ERROR RECOVERY 00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT O476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 00476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 ERROR ERROR ERROR 00477 62BC 60 RTS ; HRREST - RESTORE NORMAL MODE ; ; 00480 62BD ; ; ; ; ; ;</abrt<>					
00470 62A9 8D 52 03 STA ERVEC 00471 62AC AD 01 03 LDA ERRVEC+1 00472 62AF 8D 53 03 STA ERVEC+1 00473 62B2 A9 F9 LDA # <abrt< td=""> ;SET UP NEW 00474 62B4 8D 00 03 STA ERRVEC ERROR RECOVERY 00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT OUA #>ABRT OUA #>ABRT 00476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 00477 62BC 60 RTS RTS OUA #>ABRT IDA #>ABRT 00478 62BD ; ; HRREST - RESTORE NORMAL MODE ; ; 00480 62BD ; ; ; ; ;</abrt<>	00469	9 62A6	5 AD C	0 03	
00471 62AC AD 01 03 LDA ERRVEC+1 00472 62AF 8D 53 03 STA ERVEC+1 00473 62B2 A9 F9 LDA # <abrt< td=""> ; SET UP NEW 00474 62B4 8D 00 03 STA ERRVEC ERROR RECOVERY 00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT O476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 00476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 ERRVEC+</abrt<>	0047	6240	9 80 9	52 03	
00472 62AF 8D 53 03 STA ERVEC+1 00473 62B2 A9 F9 LDA # <abrt< td=""> ; SET UP NEW 00474 62B4 8D 00 03 STA ERRVEC ERROR RECOVERY 00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT O476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 00476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 ERRVEC+1</abrt<>					
00473 62B2 A9 F9 LDA # <abrt< td=""> ; SET UP NEW ERROR RECOVERY 00474 62B4 8D 00 03 STA ERRVEC 00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT 00476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 00477 62BC 60 RTS 00478 62BD ; 00480 62BD ;</abrt<>					
ERROR RECOVERY 00474 62B4 8D 00 03 STA ERRVEC 00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT 00476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 00477 62BC 60 RTS Image: State of the sta					
00475 62B7 A9 62 LDA #>ABRT 00476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 00477 62BC 60 RTS					
00476 62B9 8D 01 03 STA ERRVEC+1 00477 62BC 60 RTS RTS 00478 62BD ; ; 00479 62BD ; ; 00480 62BD ; ;	A CONTRACT CONTRACT				STA ERRVEC
00477 62BC 60 RTS 00478 62BD ; ; 00479 62BD ; ; 00480 62BD ; ;	0047				LDA #>ABRT
00478 62BD ; 00479 62BD ;HRREST - RESTORE NORMAL MODE 00480 62BD ;				01 03	STA ERRVEC+1
00479 62BD ;HRREST - RESTORE NORMAL MODE 00480 62BD ;					RTS
00480 62BD ;					;
					;HRREST - RESTORE NORMAL MODE
					;
	0048				HRREST JSR CLRHR ;CLEAR HI-RES
00482 62C0 AD 11 D0 LDA HRCTRL ;MODE REGISTER	00482	6200	AD 1	_1 D0	LDA HRCTRL ;MODE REGISTER

the arts

LINE#	LOC	CODE		LINE			
00483 00484 00485 00486 00487 00488	62C3 62C5 62C8 62CB 62CD 62D0	8D 1 AD 1 29 F	1 D0 8 D0 7 8 D0		STA LDA AND STA	HRCTRL HRMREG	;TURN OFF BIT 3
00489 00490	62D2 62D5	20 7 AD 5	9 62 2 03		JSR	" SETCLO ERVEC	;FILL SCREEN WITH SPACES ;RESTORE SYSTEM
00491 00492 00493 00494 00495 00496	62D8 62DB 62DE 62E1 62E2 62E2		0 03 3 03 1 03	;	STA LDA STA RTS	ERRVEC ERVEC+1 ERRVEC+1 GET PARAMETE	ERROR VECTOR
00497 00498 00499 00500	62E2 62E2 62E5 62E8	20 91	D AE E AD A Bl	;	JSR JSR	CHKCOM EVAEXP FLTFIX	CHECK FOR COMMA
00501 00502 00503 00504	62EB 62EC 62EC 62EC	60		;	RTS HERE	IF FROM BA	
00505 00506 00507 00508	62EC 62EF 62EF 62EF	20 OF	60	SETPIX ; ;ENTER		HRMOVE IF X1,Y1 AM	LREADY SET
00509 00510 00511 00512 00513 00514	62EF 62F1 62F3 62F6 62F8 62F9	A0 00 B1 FD 0D 44 91 FD 60	03		LDA ORA	#0 (BYT),Y BITNO (BYT),Y	
00515 00516 00517 00518 00519	62F9 62F9 62F9 62FA 62FB	48 8A 48		;ERROR ; ABRT	РНА ТХА РНА	VERY	;SAVE REGS
00520 00521 00522 00523 00524 00525 00526	62FC 62FD 62FE 6301 6302 6303 6304	98 48 20 BD 68 A8 68 AA	62		TYA PHA JSR PLA TAY PLA TAX	HRREST	;RESTORE TO NORMAL ;RESTORE REGS
00527	6304 6305 6306	68 6C 00	03		PLA	(ERRVEC)	;ERROR MESSAGE

74 COMMODORE: THE MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE Issue 25

LINE# I		DE	LINE					
00529 00530 00531 00532 00533 00534 00535 00536 00537 00538 00539 00540 00541 00542 00541 00542 00543 00544 00545 00547 00547 00547	630B 630D 630F 6311 6313 6315 6317 6319 631B 631D 631F 6321 6323 6325	47 62 0D 62 31 62 2E 62 47 62 44 62 31 62 EC 61 10 62 2E 62 EF 61 44 62 EF 61 EC 61 80 40 20 10	; MOVTAH ; MSKTB	.WORD .WORD .WORD .WORD .WORD .WORD .WORD .WORD .WORD .WORD .WORD .WORD	UR-1 LEFT-1 UL-1 RIGHT- LR-1 LEFT-1 LL-1 UP-1 UR-1 UP-1 UL-1 DOWN-1 LR-1 DOWN-3 LL-1 \$80,\$4	-1 -1 1 40,\$20,\$		
00548 00548 00548 00548 00548 00549 00550	632D 632E 0 632F 0 6337 0 6331 6331	08 4 2	; . END	.BYTE	\$08,\$	04,\$02,\$	\$01	
ERRORS SYMBOL	= 00000 TABLE							
SYMBOL ABRT C COLOR DELTX DOWN ERVEC HRADD HRMOV JCLR JSETP LR MV1 MV5	62F9 034D 0050 0345 61F0 0352 R 602D E 600F 6006	BASE CHKCOM COLS DELTY E EVAEXP HRCTRL HRMREG JDRAW LEFT MOVE MV2 MV6	AEFD 0028 0347 0349 AD9E D011 D018 6009 6232 60DC 611D	BITNO CLRHR COMPH DN2 ERROR FLTFIX HRINIT HRREST JINIT LF2 MOVTAB MV3 MV7	0344 6258 6159 5200 8437 8188 6290 6280 6280 6280 6280 6280 6280 6280 6244 6309 6147 6184	BYT CLRHR1 COMPL DN3 ERRVEC GETVAL HRLAST I JREST LL MSKTB MV4 GRIGIN	99FD 626C 61E7 620D 9399 62E2 973F 934F 6993 61ED 6329 615D 6999	

L

the arts

DUTPLT	61BA	RAM	0330	RGT1	6258	RIGHT	6248	
RNG1	61D2	RNG2	61DE	RNG3	61E6	RNGCHK	5105	
SCREEN	9499	SCREND	07E7	SETCLO	6279	SETCL1	627B	
SETCL2	6289	SETCOL	6277	SETPIX	52EC	STPIXØ	52EF	
T	034B	TEMP	0350	UL	622F	UP	6211	
UP1	6226	UP2	622C	UP3	522E	UR	529E	
VECPL1	689B	VECPLT	6089	VIC	D000	WARMV	0302	
X1	Ø330	X2	033E	XMAX	0140	41	0340	
42	0342	YMAX	9908					

Listing #2: BASIC Loader

1000 AD=6*16[†]3:Z=0:W=1:T=2:C(0)=W:C(1)=16:FS=47:FE=58:F8=48:SF=64 :FF=55 1010 CT=0:CH=0:E=0:PRINT"WORKING" 1020 FOR I=0 TO 5:CT=CT+CH:CH=0:FOR J=0 TO 127 1030 READ A\$:GOSUB2000:POKEAD,D:AD=AD+1:CH=CH+D 1040 PRINT".";:NEXTJ 1050 READ N:PRINT:PRINT"CHECKSUM"I"IS";CH;",SHOULD BE";N 1060 IF N<>CH THEN E=1 1070 NEXT I 1080 CT=CT+CH:CH=0:FOR I=0 TO 48 1090 READ A\$:GOSUB2000:POKEAD,D:AD=AD+1:CH=CH+D 1100 PRINT".";:NEXTI 1110 READ N:PRINT:PRINT"CHECKSUM 6 IS";CH;",SHOULD BE";N 1120 IF N<>CH THEN E=1 1130 PRINT:CT=CT+CH:READ N:IF CT=N AND E=0 THEN PRINT"HRSUPP NOW LOADED":END 1140 PRINT"CHECKSUM ERROR": END 1150 : 2000 D=Z:FORL=ZTOW:B\$=MID\$(A\$,T-L,W):B=ASC(B\$) 6110 DATA A5, FE, 6D, 51, 03, 85, FE, AD 2010 IFB>FSANDB<FETHENB=B-F8 6120 DATA 3C,03,29,F8,65,FD,85,FD 2020 IFB>SFTHENB=B-FF 6130 DATA AD, 3D, 03, 65, FE, 85, FE, 68 2030 D=D+B*C(L):NEXTL:RETURN 6140 DATA 29,07,65,FD,85,FD,A5,FE 2040 : 6150 DATA 69,20,85,FE,AD,3C,03,29 6000 DATA 4C,90,62,4C,BD,62,4C,5B 6160 : 6010 DATA 62,4C,89,60,4C,EC,62,20 6170 DATA 14283:REM CHECKSUM 0 6020 DATA E2,62,8C,3C,03,8C,3E,03 6180 : 6030 DATA 8D, 3D, 03, 8D, 3F, 03, 20, E2 6190 DATA 07, AA, BD, 29, 63, 8D, 44, 03 6040 DATA 62,8C,40,03,8C,42,03,8D 6200 DATA 60,20,E2,62,8C,3E,03,8D 6050 DATA 43,03,20,C6,61,A9,00,85 6210 DATA 3F,03,20,E2,62,8C,42,03 6060 DATA FE, 38, A9, C7, ED, 40, 03, 48 6220 DATA 8D,43,03,20,C6,61,38,AD 6070 DATA 29,F8,OA,26,FE,OA,26,FE 6230 DATA 3E,03,ED,3C,03,8D,45,03 6080 DATA 0A,26,FE,48,8D,50,03,A5 6240 DATA AD, 3F, 03, ED, 3D, 03, 8D, 46 6090 DATA FE,8D,51,03,68,0A,26,FE 6250 DATA 03,38,AD,42,03,ED,40,03 6100 DATA 0A,26,FE,6D,50,03,85,FD

6760 DATA 18, A5, FD, 69, 39, 85, FD, A5 6260 DATA 8D, 47, 03, AD, 43, 03, ED, 41 6270 DATA 03,8D,48,03,AD,3E,03,8D 6770 DATA FE,69,01,85,FE,60,20,48 6780 DATA 62, A5, FD, 29, 07, D0, 0F, 38 6280 DATA 3C,03,AD,3F,03,8D,3D,03 6790 DATA A5, FD, E9, 39, 85, FD, A5, FE 6290 DATA AD, 42, 03, 8D, 40, 03, AD, 43 6800 DATA E9,01,85,FE,D0,08,A5,FD 6300 DATA 03,8D,41,03,A9,00,8D,4F 6810 DATA D0,02,C6,FE,C6,FD,60,20 6310 DATA 03,2C,46,03,10,17,AD,45 6320 DATA 03,20,E7,61,8D,45,03,AD 6820 DATA 11,62,0E,44,03,90,0D,2E 6830 DATA 44,03,A5,FD,E9,07,85,FD 6330 DATA 46,03,20,E8,61,8D,46,03 6340 DATA A9,02,8D,4F,03,2C,48,03 6840 DATA B0,02,C6,FE,60,20,F0,61 6850 DATA 4E,44,03,90,0D,6E,44,03 6350 : 6860 DATA A5, FD, 69, 08, 85, FD, 90, 02 6360 DATA 10315:REM CHECKSUM 1 6870 DATA E6, FE, 60, A9, 3F, 85, FE, A9 6370 **:** 6380 DATA 10,1B,AD,47,03,20,E7,61 6880 DATA 00,85,FD,A8,85,FD,91,FD 6890 DATA A0, 3F, A2, 20, 91, FD, 88, D0 6390 DATA 8D, 47, 03, AD, 48, 03, 20, E8 6400 DATA 61,8D,48,03,18,AD,4F,03 6900 DATA FB,C6,FE,CA,D0,F6,60,A9 6410 DATA 69,04,8D,4F,03,AE,45,03 6910 DATA 50,A2,00,9D,00,04,9D,00 6420 DATA EC, 47, 03, AD, 46, 03, A8, ED 6920 : 6930 DATA 17166:REM CHECKSUM 4 6430 DATA 48,03,10,1B,AD,47,03,8D 6440 DATA 45,03,AD,48,03,8D,46,03 6940 **:** 6450 DATA 8E,47,03,8C,48,03,18,AD 6950 DATA 05,9D,00,06,E8,D0,F4,A2 6460 DATA 4F,03,69,08,8D,4F,03,AD 6960 DATA E8,9D,FF,06,CA,D0,FA,60 6470 DATA 45,03,20,E7,61,8D,49,03 6970 DATA AD, 11, D0, 09, 20, 8D, 11, D0 6480 DATA AD, 46, 03, 20, E8, 61, 8D, 4A 6980 DATA AD, 18, D0, 09, 08, 8D, 18, D0 6490 DATA 03,38,30,01,18,6E,4A,03 6990 DATA 20,77,62,20,58,62,AD,00 6500 DATA 6E,49,03,A0,00,8C,4D,03 7000 DATA 03,8D,52,03,AD,01,03,8D 6510 DATA 8C,4E,03,F0,37,AE,4F,03 7010 DATA 53,03,A9,F9,8D,00,03,A9 6520 DATA 18, AD, 49, 03, 6D, 47, 03, 8D 7020 DATA 62,8D,01,03,60,20,5B,62 6530 DATA 49,03,AD,4A,03,6D,48,03 7030 DATA AD, 11, D0, 29, DF, 8D, 11, D0 6540 : 7040 DATA AD, 18, D0, 29, F7, 8D, 18, D0 6550 DATA 10002:REM CHECKSUM 2 7050 DATA A9,20,20,79,62,AD,52,03 6560 : 7060 DATA 8D,00,03,AD,53,03,8D,01 6570 DATA 8D,4A,03,30,14,38,AD,49 7070 DATA 03,60,20,FD,AE,20,9E,AD 6580 DATA 03, ED, 45, 03, 8D, 49, 03, AD 7080 DATA 20, AA, B1, 60, 20, 0F, 60, A0 6590 DATA 4A,03,ED,46,03,8D,4A,03 7090 DATA 00,B1,FD,0D,44,03,91,FD 6600 DATA E8,20,BA,61,EE,4D,03,D0 7100 DATA 60,48,8A,48,98,48,20,BD 6610 DATA 03, EE, 4E, 03, B1, FD, 0D, 44 7110 : 6620 DATA 03,91,FD,AD,4D,03,CD,45 7120 DATA 13370:REM CHECKSUM 5 6630 DATA 03, AD, 4E, 03, ED, 46, 03, 90 7130 : 6640 DATA B4,60,8A,0A,AA,BD,0A,63 7140 DATA 62,68,A8,68,AA,68,6C,00 6650 DATA 48, BD, 09, 63, 48, 60, AD, 3E 7150 DATA 03,47,62,0D,62,31,62,2E 6660 DATA 03,C9,40,AD,3F,03,E9,01 7160 DATA 62,47,62,44,62,31,62,EC 6670 DATA B0,0C,AD,42,03,C9,C8,AD 7170 DATA 61,10,62,0D,62,10,62,2E 6680 DATA 43,03,E9,00,90,08,20,BD 7180 DATA 62, EF, 61, 44, 62, EF, 61, EC 6690 DATA 62,A2,OE,6C,00,03,60,38 7190 DATA 61,80,40,20,10,08,04,02 6700 DATA 49, FF, 69, 00, 60, 20, 32, 62 7200 DATA 01 6710 DATA A5, FD, 29, 07, 49, 07, F0, 08 7210 : 6720 DATA E6, FD, D0, 11, E6, FE, D0, 0D 7220 DATA 4154:REM CHECKSUM 6 6730 : 7230 : 6740 DATA 12978:REM CHECKSUM 3 7240 DATA 82268: REM TOTAL CHECKSUM 6750 **:**

the arts

Listing #3: Demonstration Program

,: 20 B 30 I 40 R 50 C 60 D 70 P	F A=0 THEN A=1:LOAD"HRSUPP" 8,1 A=6*16†3:REM BASE ADDRESS N=BA S=BA+3 C=BA+6 R=BA+9 YX=BA+12	<pre>450 NEXT I,T 460 GET A\$:IF A\$<>"C" THEN 460 500 SYSCL:S=π/4:D=R/20 510 FOR T=0 TO S STEP S/20 520 SYSMV,XC+R*COS(T),YC+R*SIN(T) 530 FOR I=S TO 2*π STEP S 540 SYSDR,XC+R*COS(I+T),YC+R*SI N(I+T)</pre>
80 M 90 S 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 200 210 220 230 240 250 240 250 240 250 310 320 340 350 360 370 380 390 400	<pre>X=BH+12 W=BA+15 YS(IN) S=3:SYS(MV),S,S:FOR I=S TO 195 STEP S X1=S:Y1=X1:X2=X1:Y2=Y1+I X3=X2+I:Y3=Y2:X4=X3:Y4=Y3-I SYSDR,X2,198 SYSDR,X2,198 SYSDR,X3,Y3 SYSDR,X4,Y4 SYSDR,X1,Y1 NEXT I GET A\$:IF A\$<>"C" THEN 180 R=80:XC=160:YC=100:A=π/180: S=5 SYS(CL) FOR AN = 0 TO π/1.99 STEP π/20 SYSMV,XC+R*SIN(AN),YC+R*S IN(AN) FOR I=S TO 360 STEP S SYSDR,XC+R*SIN(2*I*A+AN), YC+R*SIN(I*A+AN) NEXT I,AN GET A\$:IF A\$<>"C" THEN 270 SYS(CL) D=4:E=2:X=XC:Y=YC SYSMV,X,Y FOR I=0 TO 20 D=D+E:Y=Y+D:SYSDR,X,Y D=D+E:X=X+D:SYSDR,X,Y D=D+E:X=X-D:SYSDR,X,Y NEXT I GET A\$:IF A\$<>"C" THEN 390 SYSCL:S=π/3 FOR T=0 TO S STEP S/8</pre>	<pre>N(I+T) 550 NEXT I 560 R=R-D:NEXT T 580 GET A\$:IF A\$<>"C" THEN 580 600 SYSCL:R=80:S=π/8:D=R/20 610 FOR T=0 TO S STEP S/40 620 SYSPX,XC+R*COS(T),YC+R*SIN(T) 630 FOR I=S TO 2*π STEP S 640 SYSPX,XC+R*COS(I+T),YC+R*SI N(I+T) 650 NEXT I 660 R=R-D:NEXT T 680 GET A\$:IF A\$<>"C" THEN 680 700 SYSCL:R=80:S=2*π/5:A=π/10 710 FOR I=0 TO 4 720 T=A+I*S 730 X(I)=XC+R*COS(T):Y(I)=YC+R *SIN(T) 740 NEXT I 750 SYSMV,X(0),Y(0) 760 SYSDR,X(2),Y(2):SYSDR,X(4), Y(4) 770 SYSDR,X(0),Y(0) 780 SYSDR,X(0) 780 SYSDR,X(0),Y(0) 780 SYSDR,X(0) 780 SY</pre>
430	SYSMV,XC+R*COS(T),YC+R*SIN(T) FOR I=S TO 2*π STEP S SYSDR,XC+R*COS(I+T),YC+R* SIN(I+T)	

A Graphics Language for the 64

The graphics program presented in this article is actually a graphics language. The demonstration program (listing #3) is one example of how to use this graphic language. There are seven commands that can be used with this language. They are Initialize, Reset, Clear, Pixel, Move, Draw and Color. Lines 20-80 of the demonstration program set the SYS values for each of these commands (except Color which would be BA+631). The following list explains each command and gives an example of its use.

NOTE: The following examples assume that lines 20-80 of the demonstration program have been used to set up your program.

Initialize—This command initializes the graphic language. This must be used before any other commands can be used.

Syntax—SYS(IN)

Reset—This command turns off the graphics language and will return the program to BASIC. This should be used at the end of your program to return the cursor and READY prompt.

Syntax—SYS(RS)

Clear—This command will clear the high resolution screen. The color displayed is the background color (see the Color command).

Syntax—SYS(CL)

Pixel—This command will turn on one point (or pixel) at the specified X and Y coordinate.

Syntax—SYS(PX),X,Y

Example—SYS(PX),50,120 would turn on the pixel 50 places to the right of and 120 places above the lower lefthand corner of the screen.

Move—This command moves the pixel pointer to the specified X and Y location. No pixels are turned

on. This command is used to set the first X, Y point of a line to be drawn.

Syntax—SYS(MV),X,Y

Example—SYS(MV),50,120 would put the pixel pointer at the same location as in the Pixel example, however the pixel would not be turned on.

Draw—This command will draw a line between the current pixel pointer (set by either a Pixel or Move command) to the specified X and Y coordinates.

Syntax—SYS(DR),X,Y

Example—SYS(DR),100,150 would draw a line from the current pixel pointer position (X=50, Y=120 if the Move command example was used) to X=100, Y=150.

Color—This command will change the background and pixel colors displayed on the screen. The color number associated with this command is formed by an upper nibble for the pixel color and a lower nibble for the background color. Page 61 of the Commodore 64 user's guide has a chart with the number value for each color. The color number is defined as 16^{*} (the pixel color #)+(the background color #).

Syntax—POKE(CR+1),(color number):SYS(CR) Example—POKE(CR+1),33:SYS(CR) would set the pixel color as red (16*2=32) and the background color as white (33-32=1). C

Jim Gracely



Stop Gambling. Start Winning. Now.

It's a fact. You will beat the dealer if you play Blackjack correctly. In Las Vegas. In Atlantic City. In dozens of foreign countries throughout the world.

They haven't changed the rules. Even multiple-deck games pose no problem if you play properly. You can win just as easily in 1983 as you could in 1961 when the first Blackjack strategies were created.

This ad is your cue to join the small group of Blackjack players who are no longer gambling. Become a strategy player and win. Consistently.

The Obstacle

Despite the wild claims made by the Blackjack system charlatans, it is not possible to learn an effective strategy overnight. Learning an effective strategy takes time and discipline. If learning a strategy were easy, everyone would be making a living playing Blackjack. As it stands, less than one percent play well enough to make money.

The Solution

BLACKJACK TEACHER simulates, in precise detail, the events that transpire in actual casino play. The display screen depicts the top view of a Blackjack table. You interact with the program just as you would an actual game. Computer controlled players occupy adjacent seats. All events occur in real-time. BLACKJACK TEACHER teaches seven different strategies of varying complexity and accuracy. This spectrum of strategies allows you to select a strategy that suits your needs.

BLACKJACK TEACHER monitors your betting and strategy decisions (hit/ stand/double/split/insurance). If your decisions are incorrect within the guidelines of your strategy, the system will display error messages showing you the correct decisions.

BLACKJACK TEACHER is the result of over ten years of Blackjack research. The strategies encompassed by the system were developed using computers. The more complex strategies are among the most powerful ever devised.

Complete documentation is included which tells you everything you need to know to become an expert strategy player.

The SOTA Story

SOTA Enterprises has consistently produced nothing less than the highest quality software. When you buy software from SOTA, we do our utmost to make sure you get your money's worth.

ATTENTION VIC 20 USERS

A new version of BLACKJACK TEACHER is now available for the VIC 20. Although not as comprehensive as the original 32K program, the VIC 20 version does teach Basic Strategy – a must for the Blackjack strategy beginner!

Name	FILL OUT AND MAIL TODAY!	Check Box	
	Address City State Zip Make Check or Money Order Payable to: SOTA Enterprises, Inc. 833 Garfield Ave, Suite 101	 COMMODORE 64 PET (32K) PET 2001 (32K) CBM 4032 CBM 8032 (w/screen crunches) 	(\$49.95) (\$49.95) (\$49.95) (\$49.95) (\$49.95)

education

Color Me Purple... Or Red... Or Green...

by Doris Dickenson

Some activities to teach children to manipulate color on the Commodore 64, from a fourth-grade teacher who won her 64 in an essay contest—and then had to figure out how to use it. Doris' articles have appeared in several past issues of Commodore.

When we replaced the black and white T.V. monitor for our Commodore 64 with a new color monitor, we opened up a whole new area of exploration for my fourth-grade students. We added some language arts activity to the color capabilities of our computer, and also some practice in programming. Since many children of 9 or 10 seem to be interested in the visual aspects of computers, rather than the mechanics of programming on their own, the replacement created a great deal of renewed interest among the students.

Working independently with the classroom manuals that I created for them in our Computer Corner, the students were soon involved in drawing reverse color bars with the color keys. It wasn't long before they began creating their own color patterns. There were almost as many different combinations of designs and colors as there were students using the computer. (Editor's Note: Doris' instruction manual for children, "You and Your Computer", appeared in five parts in the last three issues of *Commodore*.)

As an introduction to using computer commands to control colors, I put up a chart showing the POKE code and number listings for different available border and background colors. (See the Commodore 64 users' manual, page 61.) When you do this, list color 3 (cyan) as light green-blue. It is more understandable to the students.

Activity 1: Type POKE 53280, ____; POKE 53281, ____ RETURN

Use any numbers from the chart in place of the dashes. Once the color is changed, use cursor up and cursor right to replace the color numbers with other color numbers. You can come up with all sorts of interesting combinations, but watch out when you change the background to 14, light blue, which is the normal printing color. Your printing will seem to disappear unless you change the color of the printing with a color key before you put in the light blue background.

Activity 2: Using some of the language arts ideas from our reading, we selected some figures of speech that contained color words, then chose some colors to suit the single expressions. A little simple programming combined these into one program. (See program that follows for Activity 2.)

Activity 3: How many more "color expressions" can you find? Add these into the program.

Activity 4: Do some research into song titles with color words. You might want to start with "Red River Valley", "Greensleeves" or "Blue-Tail Fly". Use the program in the previous activity to help you make up your own program of song titles.

Activity 5: This short and simple program puts a familiar poem into color. (See program that follows for Activity 5.)

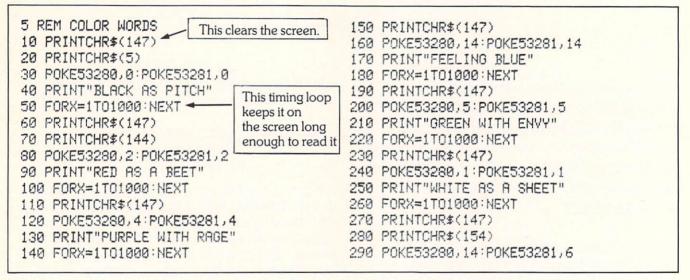
Activity 6: Try typing PRINT CHR\$(20) for lines 10, 50, 110, 160, 210, and 270.

education

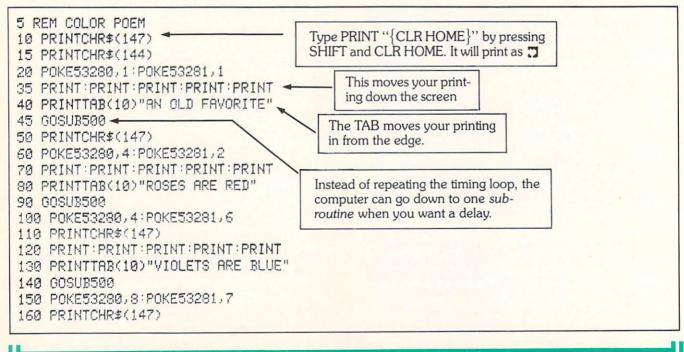
Activity 7: Change the border and screen colors in lines 60, 100, 150, and 200 by using different POKE color numbers. (See chart or users' manual, page 61)

Activity 8: Think of other ways you can put words and color together. Try to write them into a program. C

Program for Activity 2



Program for Activity 5



170 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT 180 PRINTTAB(10)"SUGAR IS SWEET" 190 GOSUB500 200 POKE53280,5:POKE53281,13 210 PRINTCHR\$(147) 220 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT 230 PRINTTAB(10)"AND SO ARE YOU" 240 GOSUB500	
260 POKE53280,14:POKE53281,6 270 PRINTCHR\$(147) 280 PRINTCHR\$(154) 290 END 500 FORT=1T01000 ←	Subroutine timing loop
510 NEXTT 520 RETURN -	Go back to the regular program.
Press RUN/STOP and RESTORE to get back to a	normal printing color mode.

TYPING TUTOR

WORD INVADERS

ACADEMY



In the age of the computer, *everyone* from the school child to the Chairman of the Board should be at home at the computer keyboard. Soon there will be a computer terminal on every desk and in every home. Learn how to use it right ...and have some fun at the same time!

Rated THE BEST educational program for the VIC 20™ by Creative Computing Magazine

TYPING TUTOR PLUS WORD INVADERS — \$21.95(2 programs on one cassette tape for the unexpanded VIC 20TM)

Typing Tutor plus Word Invaders makes learning the keyboard easy and fun! Typing Tutor teaches the keyboard in easy steps. Word Invaders makes typing practice an entertaining game. Highly praised by customers:

"Typing Tutor is great!", "Fantastic", "Excellent", High quality", "A source of great joy and learning for our children", "Even my little sister likes it", "Word Invaders is sensational!"

Customer comment says it all . . .

"... and it was everything you advertised it would be. In three weeks, my 13 year old son, who had never typed before, was typing 35 w.p.m. I had improved my typing speed 15 w.p.m. and my husband was able to keep up with his college typing class by practicing at home."





education

Computer Programs Teach Fifth Graders Elementary Economics

by Larry Modrell

A VIC 20 does "payroll" and runs the "bank" in this Oregon classroom, where fifth graders get direct experience in economic realities. Barbara Kroeker and I teach fifth grade students at the Elizabeth Page Elementary School in Springfield, Oregon. Over the past few years, we have devised an "economics" program to motivate students to excell in their academics, which we initiate during the last three months of each school year. The entire system is based on the conversion of the students' grades into a monetary value and the use of the resulting "paycheck" as it would be used in the real world.

On Thursday afternoons, the VIC 20 converts each student's grades for the week into a monetary value, and calculates how much tax the student must pay. We have written a program for the VIC to handle this chore, and it is amazing how much time the computer has saved us.

A payroll slip is then made out for each student. The students must then deduct their income tax, utility bills, rent on their desks and any fines that may have been levied over the past week. They use their basic math skills to accomplish this, and must be accurate in adding all these items together and subtracting the total from their gross earnings to get their net earnings. When the students have completed this task, they go to one of the two computer operators in each of our classrooms to verify the accuracy of their net earnings. We have written another program to do this job. (Before we had the computers, we did this entirely with calculators, which was very time consuming.) After they check them, the computer operators sign the payroll slips they find to be correct.

Because the job of computer operator is a fairly responsible position, the operators had to write letters of application and interview for the jobs. They run the programs on our Commodore 64's, which have replaced the PET and VIC 20 that used to do these calculations.

After their figures are verified by the computer operator, students take their payroll slips to the bank (also run by students), and cash them in for "money"—actually play money printed with students' pictures on each denomination. If they wish they can put money into a savings account and earn ten percent interest per week. Our VIC 20's are tapped again to handle this task, managing the entire savings department at the bank, including calculating the interest earned on each account.

Students who wish to deposit money are given an account number and all transactions from that time are stored on tape and updated by our VIC computers. If a student deposits or withdraws money, the computer automatically adds or subtracts the amount and gives an instant printout of the new balance on the screen. Students can also print a hard copy of all updated accounts on our VIC printer.

If they do not wish to save all their "money" the students can also choose to spend it in our weekly stores. Students operate the stores and learn to make correct change when items are purchased. We have a toy store, a candy store, book store, car lot (Hot Wheels), bakery and others. I also get the opportunity to play auctioneer once a week and auction off items to the highest bidder.

The computers have enhanced the success of our economics program and have added a new dimension to our economics simulation that helps motivate and educate the children. It's true that parents are enthused and supportive, and the P.T.A. donates items to be sold in our stores. But, most of all, the students are learning that the computer can be used as a basic tool, for much more than the usual drill-and-practice routines they are generally exposed to in school. C

COMPUTER CASSETTES

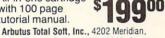
100% Error-Free • Fully Guaranteed





Opens up the world of modern electronics. Now - a complete microdevelopment system in a cartridge using the Commodore VIC-20. You get HEXKIT 1.Ø for general purpose 8 bit microprocessor software development, a 4K ROM emulator for testing program in circuits under development plus an EPROM programmer for making hard copy of programs. All-in-one cartridge

with 100 page tutorial manual.



Suite 214, Bellingham, WA 98226. Phone 800-426-1253, in Washington 206-733-0404 Distributed in Canada by IBC/Distribution Canada, 4047 Cambie St. Vancouver, BC V5Z 2X9. Phone 604-879-7812





FIVE POWERFUL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Plus The Exciting New Book

INSIDE THE VIC

THE BOOK

A complete clear explanation of machine language, Assembly language, VIC 20 archi-tecture, graphics, joystick and sound effect programming. Detailed step-by-step guide to the use of the development tools. How to combine BASIC and machine language, make auto-start cartridges, interface with the internal ROM-based programs of BASIC and the Kernal. Sample programs fully explained.

THE TOOLS

Assembler/Editor/Loader/Decoder/Monitor Full-featured Assembler allows use of labels, comments and arithmetic expressions to create machine language programs. Create, save, modify Assembly language programs with the Editor. Load and link machine language modules with the Loader. Decode machine language back into assembly language for study or input to the Editor. Single-step program execution with the Monitor. Extended features combines Assembler/ Editor for maximum ease of use.

ALL FOR \$49.95 PLUS \$2.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING Standard version runs on any system with Datasette (5K and up) Add \$5.00 for disk version, \$5.00 for extended features (minimum 8K) Send check, M.O., VISA/MC (\$2.00 S.C.) or specify C.O.D. (add \$3.00) to:



P.O. Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009

507-263-4821 VIC-20 is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

education

Preschoolers at the Computer

by Alexandra Muller Postdoctoral Associate • Institute of Child Development • University of Minnesota

Educators used to feel that young people needed extensive training in mathematics and logic in order to properly use and benefit from computers. They felt it was useless to introduce computers before college. Nevertheless, computing began to be introduced in high school, and finally in elementary school. What about preschool? Can and should children in the preschool years be exposed to computers?

Given the increasing prevalence of computers, it is essential that the age at which children can begin to profit from interaction with this technology not be underestimated. The issue of how young children can or should be formally exposed to computers is important, because it is likely that those who are exposed to computers early will be more comfortable and facile with them later. Therefore, a research project was initiated under the auspices of the Institute of Child Development at the University of Minnesota in order to study preschool children's interactions when using a computer. The purpose of the study was to find out whether preschoolers' intellectual and social development permits meaningful computer use.

In the study, a number of



very basic questions had to be answered: Can preschool children use a standard keyboard? Will children at the computer require too much teacher attention? Can preschoolers work together cooperatively at the computer? Will the computer disrupt social interaction in the classroom because children will prefer to play with the computer rather than with each other?

The children studied were a classroom of four- and five-yearolds at the University Child Care Center. They were introduced to the microcomputer in small groups, during a half-hour session in which they received verbal explanations of how the computer worked. At the same time, they also got the opportunity to actually run the computer.

The software used was a commercially available disk purchased from the Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium. It included activities specifically geared to the preschool level. There were three alphabet games, three counting/ number games, and three concentration-type matching from memory games using pictures, words, or shapes. In order to choose a program, the child had only to press a number corresponding to a picture which depicted the program they wanted. To respond to a program, a child needed only

The issue of how young children can or should be formally exposed to computers is important, because it is likely that those who are exposed to computers early will be more comfortable and facile with them later.

to press a single letter or number.

The computer was placed in a central location against one wall of the preschool classroom, and turned on with the program directory visible on the screen. It was freely accessible in the classroom during playtime, along with the other activities usually available. We wanted to provide free access so that children would feel the computer was something to be readily approached and used.

The children were allowed to work at the computer in groups of two during their free playtimes. We found that a maximum of two children at a time provided the best opportunity for each child to interact with the computer.

The children also were allowed to decide on their own how long they played with the computer. We had tried to regulate the amount of time they spent at the computer with a timer, but it frequently stopped children in the middle of an activity, which they found very frustrating. When other activities were also available, we found that children stayed at the computer an average of about 20 minutes, which allowed the opportunity for several groups to use the computer during a 90 minute session.

The teachers were asked to interact with the children at the computer to the same extent they would if the children were engaged in the usual classroom activities. Teachers usually let the children play independently, unless their help or company were actively sought or seemed to be needed by a child. The teachers followed this same pattern when children were at the computer. We came in to observe the children interacting at the computer three times per week over a two-month period during the summer.

Initially, we thought that a standard keyboard might be too confusing for the children, that the children might accidentally damage the computer or that the children might be too young to work cooperatively at the computer. As the study progressed, we realized that we had drastically underestimated the children's capabilities on all counts.

What we found was that under these carefully managed circumstances the preschoolers spontaneously shared use of the computer and helped each other with minimal intervention from teachers. They were well able to use the standard keyboard, and had little trouble finding the right key to make the simple single-key responses required. Working as teams the preschoolers would often help each other pick out the correct key by pointing to it or telling the other child where it was. Although they did occasionally

ask for a teacher's opinion or help if one was nearby, they usually worked with other children, independently of the teachers.

Interestingly, the children's help to each other was mainly through verbal instructions rather than by pointing or pressing the key for the other child. For example, they would say, "You forgot to press RETURN," or they would say the ABCs to help the other child figure out the letter that was missing in the five-letter sequence on the screen. We and the teachers had imagined that preschoolers would have more trouble explaining things to other children than they did. So preschoolers were able to work cooperatively at the computer, seemingly without requiring more teacher attention than usual.

We were also interested in seeing if children would choose to work alone at the computer or with others. We found that the computer did not seem to disrupt normal social activity in the classroom. Children preferred to work with someone and would often look for another child to work with them at the computer. This did not seem to be because they were intimidated by the computer, but because it was more fun to play with another person than alone. The fact that helping and sharing behaviors were common suggests to us that computers could be a

education

focus for children's social interactions as well as any other enjoyable activity.

Clearly, our findings show that with age-appropriate software even preschoolers are capable of interacting with a computer and working cooperatively with their peers, without the need of constant supervision by teachers. That preschoolers can perform competently at the computer is interesting, but to what purpose does one introduce the computer to children of this or any age?

One reason you might want to introduce a child to computers and computing at an early age is to develop computer literacy. This can consist of at least two levels: computer awareness and a working knowledge of how to use computers to perform certain tasks.

Computer awareness means many things to many people, but in general we can say that it means a familiarity with how computers work, what tasks they can and can't perform, and the contexts in which computers may be found. Computer awareness can be said to be a type of "computer readiness" or stage of preparedness to learn to use computers. For example, even a very young child can be familiarized with the way computers look and operate.

I'm sure everyone is acquainted with at least one adult who is a computerphobe. That is, a person who is afraid to have anything to do with a computer. This fear is simply due to their lack of familiarity with computers. If children are introduced to computers before they have had a chance to develop fear of computers, they will be more likely to be willing to learn to use it for various types of applications. Young children are naturally confident of their abilities and preschool may not be too early to begin to get children comfortable with this important tool, if it can be done in a relaxed and enjoyable way.

Further, since computers can be used to present school material, they can be used to introduce or improve academic skills. There are a number of characteristics that computers have which may make them particularly suited for this function.

First of all, children seem to enjoy working with material presented on the computer more than with material presented in a traditional manner on paper or blackboard. This may in part be due to the novelty of the computer itself, or because it is possible to introduce animation into the programs, which makes them more visually stimulating.

Second, material presented on the computer can be paced by the child more readily than in the traditional classroom setup. And the rewards administered by the computer are likely to be more accurate and timely than those presented by a human teacher with many other children to attend to.

Finally, children may be less exposed to shame and ridicule if they make a mistake, since their mistakes are not publicly exposed, and because the feedback from a computer does not convey the negative emotions that corrections by an individual might.

It has been argued that because of the possibility of interactive feedback, the computer can be an important tool for stimulating problem-solving abilities in children. Seymour Papert and his colleagues at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology have developed a programming language called LOGO, which is designed to be easy for children to learn and to provide optimal opportunity for the stimulation of programming or problem-solving skills. Through use of simple English-like commands, children can almost immediately produce interesting designs, by directing the motion on the screen of a cursor called a "turtle".

This type of interaction with a computer provides the child with a working knowledge of how they can control what the computer does. LOGO is designed to incorporate many of the basic ideas underlying computer programming. Thus, using LOGO can provide an added dimension of involvement with the computer by showing that it is a unique instrument, rather than simply a technologically advanced method for presenting traditional material. Even preschoolers can master the rudiments of LOGO, since it need not require reading ability. LOGO activities can illustrate principles such as the ability to save information, recursion, editing, building a greater whole from component parts and so on. Some have argued LOGO may provide better preparation for learning computer languages than learning one of the existing programming languages, which may soon be out of date.



BUSSter LABORATORY INTERFACES FOR COMPUTERS ANALOG AND DIGITAL INPUT/OUTOUT The BUSSter interfaces provide analog and digital connections between any computer with an IEEE-488 or RS-232 interface and real world events. Each BUSSter product is self-contained, with its own case and power supply. They allow data acquisition while your computer is busy with other tasks. Built-in timer operates from .01 seconds to 48 hours. BUSSter A64 — 64 channel digital input module to read 64 digital signals. Built-in buffer \$495.00 BUSSter B64 — 64 channel digital output module to output 64 digital signals\$495.00 BUSSter C64 – 64 channel digital input/output module to input 32 and output 32 digital signals. Built-in buffer\$495.00 BUSSTER D16 — 16 channel analog input module to read up to 16 analog signals with 8 bit resolution (1/4%). Built-in buffer.....\$495.00 BUSSter D32 — 32 analog channel version of the D16.....\$595.00 Add the suffix -G for IEEE-488 (GPIB) or -R for RS-232. All prices are USA only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. 30 DAY TRIAL -Purchase a BUSSter product, use it, and if you are not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days and receive a full refund. **US Dollars Quoted** \$10.00 Shipping & Handling MASTERCARD / VISA CmC Connecticut microComputer, Inc. INSTRUMENT DIVISION 36 Del Mar Drive Brookfield, Ct.06804 (203) 775-4595 TWX: 710-456-0052

However, the purpose of LOGO is not to train programmers or to take the place of other programming languages, but to stimulate children's ability to intellectually explore and to provide an enjoyable environment for this exploration. This is the type of intellectual activity that has not had much place in schools until now. Most formal education concerns the learning of specific information and skills such as reading, arithmetic, history etc. On the other hand, LOGO's format seems to stimulate children's curiosity concerning the way computers work, which in small part is curiosity about how the world works.

However, the availability of this powerful tool alone will not necessarily improve the intellectual quality of education for most children. Because, unlike the case in which structured academic material is presented, LOGO requires well-trained and qualified teachers to implement LOGO-learning environments that can do justice to its potential.

It is too early to say with any certainty what specific gains might occur in children's future performance as a result of working with computers. However, these are some of the benefits that many people think may occur if young children are exposed to computers in a playful and enjoyable way.

(Editor's note: For coverage of how preschoolers across the country are using Commodore computers at Kinder-Care daycare centers, see the last issue (#24) of Commodore.)

programmer's tips

Fill In The Blanks

by Allen Patterson

A fill-in-the-blanks program for computer assisted instruction. This particular version of the program, which will run on any Commodore computer, helps students learn the correct forms of French verbs. But the program can be modified to accommodate many other applications. For any computer except the Commodore 64, delete line 98 in the program listing.

One of the most valuable assets that computers bring to education is their ability to supply immediate feedback in a non-threatening manner. However, if a new program has to be written (requiring valuable teacher's time) for every new skill that a student is expected to master, the value of the computer diminishes. In addition, in order for the computer to be truly effective in the classroom, it should present material consistent with other educational methods that have withstood the test of time. For example, many educators have relied upon a "fill in the blanks" type of exercise to reinforce learning, provide practice and review material. The computer can quite easily take this proven educational strategy and improve on it. Not only will the computer reward the student for correct responses but it will present the questions in a random order with the possibility that questions not answered correctly could be repeated. Alternately, these incorrectly answered questions could be recorded on paper for future reference.

The following program is set up so that the "fill in the blanks" sentences are located in data statements and can be changed at any time—by anyone. In the example that follows, the correct form of the French verbs etre, avoir, or aller are to be inserted. This

****************** 9 REM 10 REM ** FILL IN THE BLANKS ** 15 REM 20 : 30 : 50 REM THIS PROGRAM WRITTEN BY 60 REM ALLEN PATTERSON 83/3/24 61 : 62 REM BOX 178, BRAESIDE, ONTARIO 65 REM CANADA KOA 1GO (613)623-6867 70 : **75 REM** COPYRIGHT (C) 1983 78 : 80 REM TO ENTER DATA--FIRST RUN PROGRAM REM AND PUSH STOP BUTTON SO THAT YOU 81

```
82 REM WILL HAVE UPPER AND LOWER CASE
83 REM LETTERS.
84 :
85 :
98 POKE 59468,14
99 NU=25
100 D$="[HOME, DOWN6]":DIM F(NU), F$(NU), Q$(NU), AN$(NU), AW$(NU)
110 FOR S=1 TO NU:READ Q$(S),AN$(S):NEXT S
145 TT$="ETRE, AVOIR, ET ALLER"
150 PRINT" [CLEAR] "; D$; TAB (LEN (TT$) /2); TT$
160 PRINT" [DOWN2] ECRIVEZ LA FORME CORRECTE DU VERBE DANS LE TIRET."
165 GOSUB 600:REM IF STUDENT CHOOSES # OF QUESTIONS THEN USE:GOTO550
170 :
200 J=J+1:A$="":IF J>NU THEN 1000
        IFJ>NE THEN 1000:REM USE THIS LINE IF STUDENT SELECTS # OF
205 REM
    OUESTIONS
210 K=INT(RND(1)*NU+1):IF F(K)=1 THEN 210
220 F(K) = 1:F_{(J)} = Q_{(K)}:AW_{(J)} = AN_{(K)}
230 :
240 B=B+1:X$=MID$(F$(J),B,1):IF X$="*"THEN X=B-1:B=0:GOTO 260
250 GOTO 240
260 PR$=LEFT$(F$(J),X)+" ----- "+RIGHT$(F$(J),LEN(F$(J))-(X+1))
262 PRINT" [CLEAR] "
300 IF LEN(PR$)<40 THEN PRINT D$;PR$:GOTO 400
305 I = 40
310 I=I-1:X$=MID$(PR$,I,1):IF X$<>" "THEN 310
320 Y=I
330 PRINT D$;LEFT$(PR$,Y):PRINT"[DOWN]";RIGHT$(PR$,LEN(PR$)-Y)
350 :
400 GET ANS: IF ANS<>""THEN 400
405 GET AN$: IF AN$=CHR$(13) THEN 500
410 IF ANS=""THEN 405
412 IF AN$=CHR$(20)OR AN$=" "THEN 420
413 IF AN$>CHR$(192)AND AN$<CHR$(219)THEN 420
415 IF AN$<CHR$(65)OR AN$>CHR$(90)THEN 405
420 A$=A$+AN$
425 IF LEN(A$)>10 THEN 500
426 IF ANS=CHR$(20)AND LEN(A$)=1 THEN A$="":GOTO 405
430 PRINT D$; TAB(X+1); "[RVS]"; A$
435 IF AN$=CHR$(20) THEN A$=LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-2)
   :PRINT D$;TAB(X+1);"[RVS]";A$;CHR$(148)
440 GOTO 405
450 :
500 IF A$=AW$(J)THEN PRINT"[DOWN6, RVS]CORRECT![RVOFF]":R=R+1:
    GOSUB 600:GOTO 200
```

programmer's tips

```
510 PRINT" [DOWN3, RVS] INCORRECT [RVOFF, SPACE] -- THE ANSWER IS: "; AW$ (J)
512 IF LEN(PR$)<40 THEN PRINT"[DOWN]"; PR$: PRINT"[UP]"; TAB(X+1);
    "[RVS]";AW$(J):GOTO 517
514 PRINT" [DOWN] "; LEFT$ (PR$, Y) : PRINT" [DOWN] "; RIGHT$ (PR$, LEN (PR$) - Y)
516 PRINT" [UP3] "; TAB (X+1); " [RVS] "; AW$ (J)
517 REM:
           F(K)=0:J=J-1:REM USE THIS LINE TO HAVE INCORRECT
    QUESTIONS REPEATED
520 GOSUB 600:GOTO 200
600 PRINT" [DOWN4, RIGHT7] PUSH [RVS] SPACE BAR [RVOFF, SPACE] TO CONTINUE"
605 GET G$: IF G$<>""THEN 605
610 GET G$:IF G$<>" "THEN 610
615 PRINT" [CLEAR]"
620 RETURN
680 :
690 REM
        DATA GOES HERE: PUT QUOTATION MARKS AROUND QUESTIONS WITH
    A COMMA
693 :
694 REM
        PUT QUESTION THEN COMMA THEN ANSWER
695 :
696 :
700 DATA"TU*L'AMI DE GEORGES?", ES
710 DATA"LA FILLE*FAIM. OU SONT LES SANDWICHS?",A
720 DATA"MONSIEUR LEBLANC*DANS LE RESTAURANT.", EST
730 DATA"NOUS*DINER A MIDI.", ALLONS
740 DATA"J'*CINQ ANS. QUEL AGE AS-TU?", AI
750 DATA"OU EST-CE QUE VOUS*?
                                JE VAIS A L'ECOLE.", ALLEZ
760 DATA"LES GARCONS*TRES GENTILS.", SONT
770 DATA"MAMAN*DEVANT LA MAISON AVEC PAPA.", EST
780 DATA"JE*TRES CONTENT QUAND IL NEIGE.", SUIS
790 DATA"MADAME, VOUS*LA SOEUR DE MADAME LEBRUN.", ETES
800 DATA"TU*JOUER AU HOCKEY APRES LES CLASSES?", VAS
820 DATA"LE CHIEN*A COTE DE LA MAISON.", EST
830 DATA"LES STYLOS DE MONSIEUR*SUR SON BUREAU.", SONT
840 DATA"ELLE*AU PARC POUR NAGER.", VA
850 DATA"ILS*SOMMEIL PARCE QU'IL EST DEUX HEURES DU MATIN.", ONT
860 DATA" JACQUELINE ET MOI*VISITER LA VILLE DE MONTREAL.", ALLONS
870 DATA"PIERRE ET GEORGES*LES FRERES DE SUZANNE.", SONT
880 DATA"TOI, TU*MON CHANDAIL, N'EST-CE PAS?", AS
890 DATA"ELLES*CHANTER A LA SOIREE.", VONT
900 DATA"GEORGES N'*PAS DE SOEURS.", A
910 DATA"NOUS*DANS LA MEME CLASSE QUE MARIE.", SOMMES
920 DATA"JE*PARLER AU DOCTEUR.", VAIS
930 DATA"CHANTAL ET MOI, NOUS*DE TUQUES BLEUES.", AVONS
940 DATA"VOUS N'*PAS DE SOULIERS.", AVEZ
950 DATA"ELLE*RESTER A LA MAISON PARCE QU'ELLE EST MALADE.", VA
```

```
1000 PE=INT((R/(J-1))*100)
1020 POKE 59468,12
1030 PRINT"[CLEAR,DOWN4]YOUR PERCENTAGE IS ";PE
8999 END
```

demonstrates the versatility of the program. To fully appreciate the potential of the program, we should analyse each section individually.

- Line 98 sets upper/lower case character mode.
- Line 99 sets the number of questions to be asked (25 in the example).
- Line 100 D\$ is the location on the screen where the sentence will be printed. The dimension of variables is set at 25. (This will be changed if more or less than 25 questions are to be used.)
- Line 110 reads the 25 questions and answers.
- Lines 140-160 print the title and instructions.
- **Line 200** J is the question number being asked this time and limits the program to 25 questions. A\$ is the answer input by the student and is set to be empty.
- **Lines 210 to 220** select a random number and then check to see if it has been selected before. If it has, a new number is selected. Setting F(K)=1 indicates that K has now been selected. F\$(J) and AW\$(J) are the question and answer to be dealt with this time around.
- Lines 240 to 260 insert the blank in the proper place in the question.
- **Lines 300 to 330** insure that no words wrap around the screen. If the length of the statement is less than 40, it is printed. Otherwise, a space is found and the statement divided into two lines before printing.
- Line 400 eliminates any accidental entries.
- Lines 405 to 440 get entries one at a time and print them in the blank in the sentence. Lines 415 and 416 eliminate unwanted

entries (e.g., graphics). Line 425 limits the length of the answer to ten characters (this may be altered as needed).

- Lines 500 to 520 separate correct and incorrect responses. The word "correct" could be replaced by a suitable graphics subroutine to be called up at this time as a reward. (Don't forget to POKE 59468,12 before the graphics characters are needed and POKE 59468,14 after the subroutine is completed and before returning.) If the answer is incorrect, the correct answer is given. Use line 517 if you wish this question to reappear sometime later. In addition, the question answered incorrectly could be printed on paper if desired.
- Lines 600 to 616 are used as a subroutine to halt the program until the space bar is pressed. Line 605 eliminates premature return from the subroutine.
- Lines 690 to 698 are instructional reminders that the data should be entered with the use of quotation marks. This allows for the use of commas in the sentences. Don't forget to put an asterisk where the blank is to be inserted.
- Lines 700 to 950 are the data statements.
- Line 1000 computes a percentage score.
- Line 1020 returns computer to graphics mode. Once again a graphics reward routine could be used instead of line 1030.

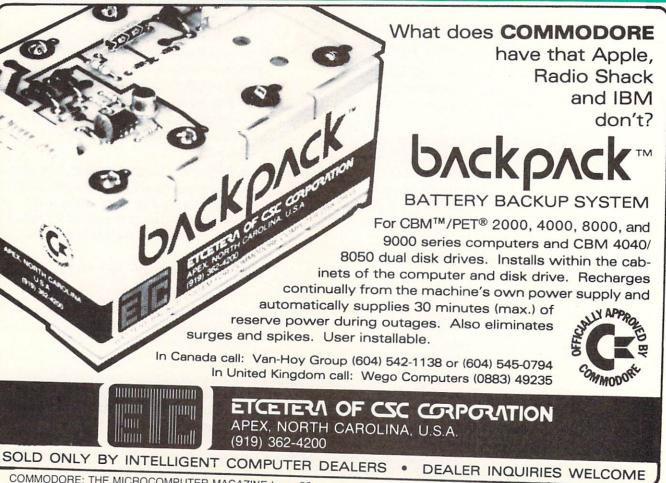
Another variation would be to ask the user how many questions he/she would like to try. Get this number by using a subroutine similar to lines 400-440. The following changes would work:

programmer's tips

165 GOTO 550 205 IF J>NE THEN 1000 550 PRINT" [DOWN3] HOW MANY QUESTIONS WOULD YOU LIKE TO TRY?"; 560 GET K\$:IF K\$<>""THEN 560 565 H\$="" 570 GET K\$: IF K\$=CHR\$(13) THEN 580 571 IF K\$=""THEN 570 572 H\$=H\$+K\$:IF LEN(H\$)>2 THEN 580 575 PRINT K\$;:GOTO 570 580 NE=VAL(H\$): IF NE>O AND NE<26 THEN 590 585 PRINT:PRINT"CHOOSE A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND ";NU:FOR T=1 TO 1000: NEXT T :GOTO 150 590 GOTO 200

As you can see, this program would be very useful and very adaptable. In fact, many of the above

subroutines would fit nicely into other programs of your own. С



COMMODORE: THE MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE Issue 25



PETSpeed Tips

by Joe Rotello

We're happy to have our PETSpeed expert from Tucson begin a regular column with this issue, so our readers can keep up with the latest developments for using this popular BASIC compiler to their best advantage.

Welcome to PETSpeed Tips! This column will be devoted to the pursuit of PETSpeed[™] and the Integer BASIC Compiler[™]. In response to many requests for data, tips, "inside information", programming aids and program reviews, this column is dedicated to Commodore users everywhere. Please support us and help keep this column going by sending us your questions, problems, ideas and any software that you have put under PETSpeed and/or Integer BASIC.

We will try to include topics relating to each *Commodore* magazine issue "theme" as well. This month we will discuss some topics related to business uses of PETSpeed/Integer BASIC.

PETSpeed Update

In early May a new version of PETSpeed was introduced. Version 3.0 now allows for use with the PET "fat forty" computer as well as the 8000 series CBM. Memory locations immediately below the start of BASIC, decimal 1023 and below, are no longer required by PETSpeed.

PETSpeed for the Commodore 64 is now out. The operating procedure is nearly exactly the same as in the PET/CBM version. The program cannot be run as it is received, however. The user must first make two backup copies on the 1541 disk drive: a "PETSpeed Master" and a "Utilities Master". The programs have to be split over two disks due to the large number of PETSpeed system and utilities programs present.

The Commodore 64 "security podule", otherwise known as a dongle, is placed into either the cassette port or control port 2, depending on which podule type is supplied. Note that, as in the case of the 8000 series version, the security podule/dongle is required only for compiling the actual BASIC source code.

When compiling on the Commodore 64/1541 system, the disk should contain only the PETSpeed system programs and the BASIC source code. Disk space is at a premium on the single drives compared to the dual disk drives. With the advent of PETSpeed on the 64, users and programmers now have a viable way to generate and make excellent use of fast and efficient business programs where the speed of compiled BASIC is necessary.

Questions & Answers

Q: Can PETSpeed be used to compile an existing business package, for example an accounting system that presently runs on the PET/CBM/Commodore 64??

A: Yes, but with a few precautions:

a) Under many circumstances, the BASIC source code must not contain any machine language SYS calls. Although most problems with this situation can be programmed around, such changes are best left to experienced programmers.

b) Since the compiled version of the program(s) will take up more disk space than the BASIC counterpart, be careful to not run out of disk space, especially when the program suite consists of multiple programs on the same disk. This problem will be most evident on the 1541 disk drives, where it is

L

technical

common to store both programs and data on the same disk.

c) We are beginning to see many software suppliers rerelease their business and homeowner software in PETSpeed versions. This should aid in clearing up any potential problems caused by (a) and (b) above.

Q: How can PETSpeed access a machine code subroutine??

A: The instructions and charts included with the PETSpeed manual are indeed a little dry. But by careful examination and trialand-error testing on a simple program, the method of accessing variables is very clear. The key is to locate where PETSpeed stores your variables and subscripts. This is made easy by the REPORT program present on the PETSpeed system or utility disk.

It is easy to allow PETSpeed to work with machine language routines if those routines are POKEd into memory via data statements. In that case, make sure that the machine language does not conflict with the PETSpeed program. Again, refer to the PET-Speed system map and the output from the REPORT program.

We will be discussing variables, and how they are treated by PETSpeed, in our next column.

Q: Can PETSpeed be used in a modem program?

A: We assume that you mean, "can an existing operational modem program be compiled?" In general, yes. If the data character conversions (ASCII to PET, PET to ASCII) are carried out in BASIC, the PETSpeed version will not only operate easily at 300 baud, you will be able to add more options to your modem program without affecting the overall program performance. Be sure to read the two Q/A above for further information.

Q: I have a BASIC program that does bit-level work. Will it function under PETSpeed?

A: With a few reservations, yes. We have not yet seen a bit-level BASIC program that did not function well under PETSpeed. By the way, bit-level execution under PETSpeed is about five times as fast as the BASIC counterpart.

The reservations concern the long code that many programmers use in BASIC, sometimes exceeding 75 characters! PETSpeed may need the source code line broken up into two distinct parts in order to accept it.

Q: I have heard a rumor that it is possible to change a BASIC program to get up to 50% faster execution under PETSpeed, than even PETSpeed normally does. Is this true?

A: True, but 25% to 30% is a better figure. See this month's tips section below.

PETSpeed Tips

Did you know that even PETSpeed can be given a boost? Well, not PETSpeed itself, but by making very minor changes in your BASIC source code, you can gain even more speed out of the compiled version. Here are a couple of tips:

1. Under PETSpeed, POKEs and PEEKs can be negative numbers! (What?) PETSpeed allows negative numbers to be assigned to the PEEK/POKE ranges you request. See Program 1 for a small sample. This program is intended to be compiled (the negative POKE routine won't work in BASIC) and the times required to fill the screen will be displayed. The range of POKEs will have to be modified if you have a 40-column PET. and the POKE values themselves will have to be changed for the Commodore 64.

2. In CBM BASIC, the CMD command can and is used to change the default output device; any print commands carried out after the CMD are directed to the device that you CMD'ed (sorry, bad English) until you turn it off with the appropriate PRINT # command. Nice in BASIC; even faster when compiled under PETSpeed. An example is:

PROGRAM: PETSPEED EX

- 10 OPEN 5,8,8,"0:TEST ,S,W"
- 20 CMD 5
- 30 FOR I=0 TO 100
- 35 PRINT I
- 50 NEXT
- 60 PRINT#5
- 70 CLOSE 5

You are reading correctly. Line 35 says "PRINT I" instead of the familiar "PRINT #5,I". And likewise, line 60 has to have the "PRINT #5" command in it in order to insure that the file is properly closed.

Using this method, file data transfer is about 15% to 25% faster than the traditional BASIC code.

Ok, now for the goodie we promised. See Program 2? Ok, that program is made to be compiled exactly as shown (well, you can have different line numbers if you want), and it reads the simple data laid to disk by the program above. Lines 20 and 40 are NOT misprints. Under PETSpeed, they are valid operators and commands.

The beauty of the code is that the file data transfer rate of the PETSpeed version of Program 2 is about 30% *faster* than the PETSpeed version of a so-called "normal" way of coding!!

Aha! There ARE ways to give even PETSpeed a helping hand!

Feel free to use the above ideas in your own programs and enjoy NEW! MORE POWERFUL! PETSpeed!! (Commercial is over)

Remember, the code shown in Programs 1 and 2 will *not* work in BASIC. They are made especially to be compiled under PETSpeed, or to be part of a BASIC source code that will be compiled later. **C**

Program 1: PETSpeed with Negative POKEs

```
10 PRINT"[CLEAR,UP]";
20 INPUT"WHICH POKE (NEG (OR) POS)";A$
25 IF A$="P"THEN 100
30 IF A$="N"THEN PRINT"[CLEAR,UP]";:TI$="
000000":FOR I=-32767 TO-30768
40 POKE I,156:NEXT:PRINT"[HOME,DOWN2]"
;TI/60" SECONDS"
45 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 45
50 GOTO 10
100 PRINT"[CLEAR,UP]";:TI$="000000":FOR
I=32767 TO 34687
140 POKE I,156:NEXT:PRINT"[HOME,DOWN2]
";TI/60" SECONDS"
145 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 45
150 GOTO 10
```

Program 2: PETSpeed with Fast File Transfer

10 OPEN 5,8,8,"0:TEST,S,R"
20 #5
30 FOR I=0 TO 100
40 GET A\$
50 PRINT A\$;
60 NEXT
70 PRINT#5
80 CLOSE 5

Calling on LOG() and EXP()

by C. D. Lane

So you always thought logarithms didn't have any place in programming, did you? In this very clear explanation of what could be a murky subject, C. D. Lane shows how logs can work, directly and indirectly, to add speed and power to your programs.

Tables of logarithms were first published in 1641 by John Napier, and logarithms are still in use today. Even the BASIC language on your microcomputer uses them in the guise of the numeric functions EXP() and LOG(). Some of us may remember that logarithms are the basic mechanism behind the slide rule (the devices scientists carried on their belts before calculators) (just as computers on belts will come into fashion!). What do logarithms do and what use are they in programming?

A logarithm is an *exponent*. It is defined in terms of a *base*. The logarithm of a number is the power the *base* has to be raised to in order to equal the number. One can take logarithms of any positive number greater than zero (the *domain* of logarithms), and the logarithm itself can be any real number (the *range*).

Although logarithms can use any number as a base, only a few are commonly used. In mathematics we learn about logarithms of base ten (common logarithms or Brigg's system), the base of our number system. The base of our computer's number system is two, and this base for logarithms is useful for computer work which we will discuss later. Another common base for logarithms is the constant *e*.

Logarithms to the base e(2.71828183 in our microcomputer's floating point) are called natural logarithms and are notated ln(). They are "natural" since various events in nature can be quantified using the natural log (such as the decay rate of capacitors). The natural log is the one included on Commodore computers, among others. You can find out what base your computer uses by evaluating EXP(1), that is the base raised to the first power.

The Definition of *ln*()

The ln(X) (natural log of X) is

defined by calculus as the area from 1 to X under the curve 1/X (see Figure 1). We can also calculate logarithms using polynomial or series evaluation. This is the method our computer uses. Series evaluation is a relatively fast method that allows us to get as close an approximation as we need, although not always the exact solution provided by calculus. In our computer's BASIC interpreter are tables of constants for doing this evaluation.

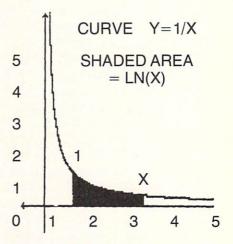


Figure 1: The Area Definition of the Natural Log *ln*

Logarithms have special properties that make them very important. One property of logs is that $log(A^*B) = log(A) + log(B)$, along with the variants that can be derived from this property:

 $\log(A/B) = \log(A) - \log(B)$

 $\log(A^{B}) = B^{*}\log(A)$

The EXP() function is the *inverse* of the ln() function, the *antilog*, meaning that A = exp(log(A)) = log(exp(A)). The notation EXP(X) is just another way of notating e^x ; both are equivalent. The EXP() function has the same properties as any exponent, such as:

 $exp(A)^*exp(B) = exp(A + B)$ $exp(A)^B = exp(A^*B)$ Now if we combine the logarithms with the EXP() function we get:

 $A^*B = \exp(\log(A^*B)) = \exp(\log(A) + \log(B))$

 $A/B = \exp(\log(A) - \log(B))$ $A^{B} = \exp(B^{*}\log(A))$

This means we can multiply by adding, divide by subtracting and raise to a power using multiplication; all the tricks the slide rule uses.

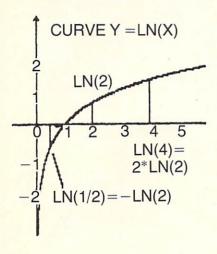


Figure 2: Comparison of Logarithms Along y=ln(x) Some of these relationships can be seen graphically in Figure 2.

We can see from Figure 2 why logarithms of zero or less are not allowed; the function approaches but never quite reaches zero. The function crosses the X axis at (1,0) or $\log(0)=1$, for all bases.

Now that we have established what logarithms are, how are they used in our microcomputer? If we time the following equivalent expressions on our computer over a range of values we notice a surprising result.

10 C=A+B 20 C=EXP(B*LOG(A))

The time it takes to do the second expression is only slightly longer than the time it takes to do the first—not an intuitive result based on the apparent difference in complexity on first glance. If we dig a little deeper, however, we find that BASIC uses the code for LOG() and EXP() to evaluate expressions using the *t* operator! In fact the evaluation of the 1 operator is done along the same lines as the second expression above. The reason it takes slightly longer to evaluate the second expression is that this expression does its function calls from BASIC while the first expression does its function calls in machine language. Did you realize that every time you used 1 (or even SQR()) in your program you were actually using those functions LOG() and EXP() which you thought you never use?

Another Useful Base for Logarithms

Another useful base for logarithms, for us computer fans, is two, the number base of our computer. (For an introduction to the base two number system, see Jeff Hand's article in Issue 24.) Another special property of all logarithms is that given any logarithm function in one base we can derive logarithms in any other base:

 $log_a B = log_n B/log_n A$ To get logarithms of base two on our computer we can do the following:

10 DEFFNL2(X)=L0G(X)/L0G(2)

where FNL2(X) gives us $log_2(X)$. One can define a logarithm of base ten, or any base, in a similar fashion. Now how are ln() and $log_2()$ useful to us beyond their scientific uses? One use of logarithms allows us to examine the number system of our computer.

Our computer manual tells us that the maximum and minimum numbers our computer can represent are 1.70141183 * 1038 and 2.93873588 * 10-39. Rather ragged looking numbers; where do they come from? If we take their \log_2 we get 127 and -128, even powers of two, the base of our number system. This means that for our computer the maximum and minimum numbers we can represent are 2127 and 2-128. Our manual also says that we can use EXP() on numbers between 0 and 88.0296919, and with our new-

COMMODORE: THE MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE Issue 25 99



COW BAY COMPUTING has a lot to offer you and your PET/CBM/COMMODORE 64

SOFTWARE FOR THE CLASSROOM

- o The Pet Professor \$499.00
- o With Management System \$649.00

A total arithmetic package with step-by-step instruction.77 programs in addition, subtraction, multiplication and division on cassettes or disks. Ask for a sample.

Specify disk drive and computer configuration.

WORKBOOKS FOR COMPUTER LITERACY

- o Feed Me, I'm Your PET \$5.95
- o Looking Good With Your PET \$5.95
- o Teacher's PET \$5.00

STUDENT SCHEDULING SYSTEM

- Fast, accurate, easy-to-use and less expensive than current methods.
- o Uses a 8032 computer and 8050 disk drive
- 90 Day Money Back Guarantee to prove that it can be done.

COW BAY COMPUTING P.O.Box 515 Manhasset, N.Y. 11030 (516) 365-4423

technical

found knowledge we compute:

10 MAX=127*LOG(2)

where Log() is *ln*() from before and we find out where the maximum number we can use EXP() on comes from. Now what use is this exact figure to us? We can use it for overflow detection, a practical use of logarithms in programming.

We have two numbers; we want to raise the first to the second, but the result may be larger than the computer can handle. If this happens while some user is inputting values to our program, the program will halt with an error, a very undesirable result. We can determine if this will happen before it happens, and avoid it, using LOG() and EXP(). Using MAX as defined above:

- 20 INPUT"X";X
- 30 INPUT"Y";Y
- 40 Z=Y*LOG(X)
- 50 IFZ>MAXTHENPRINT "OVERFLOW!":GOTO20
- 60 PRINT"XTY=";EXP(Z) :GOT020

This kind of test can be done for multiplication, division or any operation that can cause an overflow or underflow, allowing our program to detect and correct otherwise fatal errors.

Another use of logarithms in everyday programming is for bit detection. We will use the $log_2()$, or FNL2(), for this. If we define:

10 DEFFNL2(X)=LOG(X)/LOG(2)
20 DEFFNCH(X)=INT(FNL2(X))

FNCH(X) gives us the part of the logarithm to the left of the decimal point, or as it is known in mathematics, the characteristic. Before calculators, people looked up logarithms in tables, where usually only the decimal part was included, and the characteristic was left for the user to determine. For log₂(), the characteristic tells us the highest power of two in the number, allowing us to easily find the left-most bit in a given number. We can subtract off this value and call log₂() again, until we have found all the bits we are looking for. This procedure only needs to be repeated for each bit that is on, not the zero bits. Compare this to stepping through the number, comparing powers of two, where we have to test every bit every time!

Even though we may not directly use LOG() and EXP() in our everyday programming, we indirectly call upon them all the time in evaluating mathematical expressions, where they are used to our advantage, speeding up calculations when possible. Furthermore, logarithms are useful for defining new functions that we can directly apply in our computer programs, increasing both their speed and power. **C**

Getting the Most Out of (And Into) Your Disk Drive Part 3

by John Heilborn

This is part three of a three-part series on getting more out of your disk system. In this section you will learn some of the basic concepts of developing mailing list programs, from data entry through list sorting.

The Screen Display

One of the most important features of any good program is its ease of use. For the most part, computers do not perform functions that people cannot perform. They just help people do the jobs faster and easier.

Keeping this in mind, let's write a routine that will display a menu of the functions the operator can select. Here's a routine that displays a heading, the options and a prompt line. You can either use this screen display or write your own, but try to keep it as simple as possible; we're designing for function not beauty.

```
10 REM ** DISPLAY MENU **
20 PRINT "(SHIFT CLR/HOME)";
30 PRINT "(CTRL RVS/ON)
                               MENU
                                              (CTRL RVS/OFF)"
40 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
50 PRINT "(CRTL RVS/ON)1(CTRL RVS/OFF)... FORMAT DISKETTE"
60 PRINT
70 PRINT "(CRTL RVS/ON)2(CTRL RVS/OFF) ... NEW ITEM"
SO PRINT
90 PRINT "(CRTL RVS/ON)3(CTRL RVS/OFF) ... FIND ITEM"
100 PRINT: PRINT
110 PRINT "(CRTL RVS/ON)4(CTRL RVS/OFF) ... UPDATE ITEM"
120 PRINT: PRINT
130 PRINT "ENTER SELECTION
140 GET A$: IF A$ = "" THEN 140
150 IF A$ =
           "1" THEN 200
160 IF A$ =
           "2" THEN 300
170 IF A$ = "3" THEN 400
180 IF A$ = "4" THEN 500
```

Let's review the routine. First, line 20 clears the screen readying it to display our menu. Line 30 displays the heading MENU in reverse at the top of the screen. Lines 40-110 display our four options and

the prompt line. Finally, lines 120-190 accept the operator's menu selection. Note that if the input is not one of the four we allow, the program will return to the selection input line (140). This keeps the

technical

operator from accidently entering the wrong thing and crashing the program.

Once the operator has made a selection, our menu transfers control of the program to one of four routines. These are:

> Line 200: Format a diskette Line 300: New item Line 400: Find an item Line 500: Update an item

Each of these functions will become independent routines. To write the routines as easily as possible, let's define each of them first.

Formatting a Diskette: Creating a Directory

Ordinarily, when you SAVE a file using the DOS, the data is stored and a directory entry is made for you automatically. However, this program doesn't use the system SAVE because the system is limited to 142 files and with this routine, we'll be able to put more than 600 files onto a single diskette. By not using the system SAVE, however, we'll need to make our own directory entries.

The easiest way I've found to do this is to set up alphabetical files when you format your data diskette in the first place. This also allows you to incorporate a FORMAT routine into your program, making it easier for an operator to set up a new diskette.

This FORMAT routine asks the operator to name the diskette. The name of the diskette is then combined with an internally generated random number which is used in the diskette name and is also used to generate a diskette number. By giving each diskette a different number, the computer will be able to determine what diskette is in the drive and when to update the Block Availability Map (see Part 2 of this series).

```
200 INPUT "DISKETTE NAME"; D$
205 OPEN 15,8,15,"N:"+D$+",W"
210 CLOSE 15
215 DATA A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K,L,
    M,N,O,P,Q,R,S,T,U,V,W,X,Y,Z
220 READ A$
225 OPEN 1,8,4,A$+",W"
230 PRINT #1, A$
235 CLOSE 1
240 IF A$ = "Z" THEN 20
245 GOTO 220
```

This is how the routine works. First, in line 200 it gets a diskette name from the operator. Lines 202 and 210 OPEN a command file, FORMAT the diskette (using the INPUT name, D\$) and CLOSE the command file.

Line 215 is a DATA statement containing the names of all the alphabetical files we need to write onto the diskette. Line 220 reads the file names while 225-235 OPEN, write the files onto the diskette and CLOSE the files. Line 240 looks for the end of the data (the letter Z). When the files have all been written, it returns to the main menu routine.

Entering a New Item

This is just another data entry routine. Like the menu routine, it should have a header, entry options and a selection line. In this case, we'll also want to have a line that allows the operator to enter data.

Here's a routine that includes all of the above features:

```
300 REM ** NEW ITEM **

305 PRINT "(SHIFT CLR/HOME)";

310 PRINT "(CTRL RVS/ON) N E W I T E M (CTRL RVS/OFF)"

315 PRINT: PRINT

320 PRINT "(CRTL RVS/ON)1(CTRL RVS/OFF)... LAST NAME"

325 PRINT

330 PRINT "(CRTL RVS/ON)2(CTRL RVS/OFF)... FIRST NAME"

335 PRINT
```

```
340 PRINT "(CRTL RVS/ON)3(CTRL RVS/OFF)... STREET ADDRESS"
345 PRINT
350 PRINT "(CRTL RVS/ON)4(CTRL RVS/OFF)... CITY"
355 PRINT
360 PRINT "(CRTL RVS/ON)5(CTRL RVS/OFF)... STATE"
365 PRINT
370 PRINT "(CRTL RVS/ON)6(CTRL RVS/OFF)... ZIP CODE"
375 PRINT:
380 PRINT "(CTRL RVS/ON)7(CTRL RVS/OFF)... SAVE"
385 PRINT
390 PRINT "(CTRL RVS/ON)8(CTRL RVS/OFF)... EXIT"
392 PRINT: PRINT "ENTER SELECTION_": GOSUB 600
395 GOTO 305
```

All this routine does is clear the screen and display the NEW ITEM option menu. The reason we don't want to perform the data entry part of this routine here is that the UPDATE routine can use the input subroutine we'll be writing at line 500 also.

Data Input

The easiest way to enter data from the program above is by creating an array. This is just a series of data that has the same variable name combined with a unique number to distinguish it from the other members of the array. For example, if you had a list of seven variables that needed to be defined, you could give each member a different name such as:

Or, you could give them all a common name and differentiate them by giving each a unique number such as:

By giving each member of an array the same name and a unique identifying number you can more easily access each member of the array. Here's one way to do it:

```
600 REM ** INPUT ROUTINE **
610 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 600
620 IF VAL(A$)=0 THEN 600
630 A=VAL(A$)
640 IF A=7 THEN 700
650 IF A=8 THEN 20
660 PRINT "ITEM";A;
670 INPUT I$(A)
680 RETURN
```

The routine above will work as a standard input routine for this program. This is how it works. First the routine looks for a single-number input. We're inputting into a string variable to avoid letting the operator bomb the program. If we tried to input into a numeric variable and the operator accidently entered a string value, it would cause BASIC to respond with an error and would scroll up the screen by one line. This would move the heading up out of view. Also it is better to remain in control of the program at all times. Using a string here accomplishes that.

The next thing we do is check the input value. If an invalid entry has been made, the program returns to the input line (610). If the entry was valid, the program checks to see if either a 7 or 8 was entered. If the entry was 7 then the program jumps to

technical

line 700 which will be our SAVE routine. If the entry was 8, the program returns to the MENU (line 20). If the entry was an input selection, the number of the selection is automatically translated into one of the string variables in the array and the INPUT is stored in that variable. Finally, the program returns to the NEW ITEM selection screen.

Saving The Data

The only routine that remains to be written for the NEW ITEM routine is a SAVE subroutine (this will also be used by the UPDATE routine). The lines for this subroutine have been derived from the routines developed in the first two parts of the article. Let's apply the programs here. First we need to allocate a sector:

700	REM ** SAVE ROUTINE **
710	OPEN 15,8,15
	PRINT#15, "B-A:"0;1;1
730	INPUT#15, A,B*,T,S
	IF B\$="OK" THEN T=1:S=1:
	GOTO 760
750	PRINT#15, "B-A: "0; T; S

and store the data in the allocated sector:

760 PRINT#15, "B-W:"4;0;T;S 770 CLOSE 2: CLOSE 15

Then we'll have to save our file name in the directory so the data can be found again later. To SAVE the file name, look at the first letter of the name:

780 F = LEFT (I (1), 1)

Now take that letter and OPEN the appropriate file.

790 OPEN 1,8,4,F\$+",R"

Here's the tricky part. We need to append (add to the end of the file) the name of our new file. Unfortunately, the VIC doesn't have a DOS command that does an append, so we need to create one.

One way to append a file is to first OPEN a new

file and read the existing one into it. Then before CLOSEing the new file, we write the information we want to add to the end of it. All that we have to do then is delete the old file and rename the new file with the old name.

```
S00 OPEN 2,8,4,"TEMP,W"
S10 INPUT#1,A$
S20 PRINT#2,A$
S30 IF ST=0 THEN 810
S40 CLOSE 1
S50 PRINT#2, I$(1)
S60 PRINT#2, C
S70 PRINT#2, D
S80 CLOSE 2
S90 OPEN15,8,15,"S:"+F$
900 PRINT#15," R:TEMP=" + F$
910 RETURN
```

The Find Function

The FIND function is the simplest function in this program. All you need to do to find a file is prompt the operator for the name of the file. You then look in the appropriate directory (alphabetic file) for the matching name and read in the data using the track and sector that is stored in the file following the name.

```
400 INPUT "FILE TO FIND": FI$
405 \ FR = LEFT + (FI + , 1)
410 OPEN 1,8,4,FR$ + ",R"
415 INPUT#1, G$
420 INPUT#1, G$, T, S
425 IF G$ = FI$ THEN 440
430 IF ST = 0 THEN 420
435 CLOSE 1: PRINT "FILE NOT
    FOUND": RETURN
440 CLOSE 1
445 OPEN 15,8,15
450 OPEN 2,8,4,"#"
455 PRINT#15, "B-R: "4;0; T;S
460 \text{ FOR R} = 1 \text{ TO } 6
465 INPUT#2, I$(R)
470 PRINT I$(R)
475 NEXT
480 RETURN
```

Updating a File

The last routine we'll need in this program modifies an existing item. To change an existing item, we'll need to look it up on the diskette first. Use the FIND routine above to find your item. 500 GOSUB 400

Then prompt the operator for those items that need to be changed:

	-					
	502 REM ** UPDATE ITEM **					
			r CLR/HOME)";			
	510 PRINT	" (CTRL	RVS/ON) U P D	ATEFIL	E (CTRL RVS/OFF)"	
	515 PRINT:	PRINT				
	520 PRINT	" (CRTL	RVS/ON)1(CTRL	RVS/OFF)	LAST NAME"	
	525 PRINT					
	530 PRINT	"(CRTL	RVS/ON)2(CTRL	RVS/OFF)	FIRST NAME"	
	535 PRINT					
	540 PRINT	"(CRTL	RVS/ON)3(CTRL	RVS/OFF)	STREET ADDRESS"	
	545 PRINT					
	550 PRINT	"(CRTL	RVS/ON)4(CTRL	RVS/OFF)	CITY"	
	555 PRINT					
	560 PRINT	"(CRTL	RVS/ON)5(CTRL	RVS/OFF)	STATE"	
	565 PRINT					
	State Alexander and the State Alexander		RVS/ON)6(CTRL	RVS/OFF)	ZIP CODE"	
	575 PRINT:	the state of the second second second				
		"(CTRL	RVS/ON)7(CTRL	RVS/OFF)	SAVE"	
	585 PRINT					
			RVS/ON)S(CTRL			
			"ENTER SELECT	ION_": GOSUB	600	
	595 GOTO 5	505				
1						

C

The last thing you'll need to do to finish the UP-DATE routine is to SAVE the modified file. Enter:

597 GOSUB 800

and return to the main routine:

599 GOTO 20

PET Bits

by Elizabeth Deal

Raeto West's book, *Programming the PET/CBM*, confirms your worst suspicions about tape: you cannot save any area of memory higher than \$7FFF (33767). Writing CHR\$(PEEK(x)) to file, unfortunately, can't work, because several characters (0, 10, 29) can't be written to tape. The solution is to move the contents to a saveable area (forj=0tox: pokem2+j,peeKm1+j:next), then save it via the monitor.

The book includes a nicely annotated memory map, wedge techniques, machine language coding with real, live PET examples and is really a goldmine of information about BASIC programming. It is quite tutorial about machine code, and is probably the best reference on the details of disk you'll find anywhere.

West's book also blows a whistle on one slight misunderstanding about how BASIC functions in finding a line of a GOTO statement. The PET goes hunting for a line from the beginning of a program only when the desired line number is lower than the calling number; otherwise the PET goes forward. A selective placement of your subroutines makes sense in some circumstances, but don't worry about short forward jumps. It's the short backward ones that cost a bit of time. For instance, assume an evenly numbered program from 100: if we're now on line 500, GOTO 550 cost us practically nothing; GOTO 150 costs us practically nothing; but GOTO 450 takes some time.

Data base management is a buzzword for organizing your data files. There are several valuable programs on the market for business and large applications. For many home computer users such programs are an overkill in terms of price and sophistication. A cheap data base management system can be had for next to nothing: i.e., no system at all. All you need to do is write your data in program lines, edit them using PET's superb screen editor and search and change using such aids as Commodore's BASIC Aid or POWER (from Professional Software). A program is the ultimate in random accessibility. You can access what you want by using search commands, you can change segments, you can add and delete data and, of course, you can store it in the fastest imaginable way by saying SAVE.

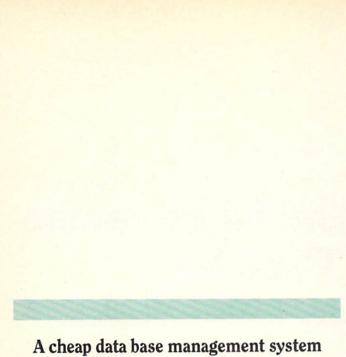
One restriction: after a line number it's a good idea to have a non-numeric entry. A colon or quote work well. The system is cheap, workable and universal until someone designs a system that does not permit you to put garbage into BASIC lines. Let's hope it never happens.

Any program file-reading command, such as LIST "file" of POWAID2 can display such a file on the screen without disturbing a program in memory, so you don't even have to load to see it! (POWAID2 and POWAID4 are public domain programs written by Brad Templeton as extensions of POWER).

If you already have WordPro[™] (Professional Software), this too can be a good filing program. Your data can be edited by the best editor around and sequential files can be put out for further processing. You'll be amazed at WordPro's usefulness beyond its normal purpose. The instructions for doing such things are buried at the end of the manual, but they are all there.

For instance, fast conversion of ASCII code to screen code for just a few characters can be done by:

PRINT"clear screen, several characters" For J=1 TO number of characters S(J)=PEEK(32767+J):NEXT J



A cheap data base management system can be had for next to nothing: i.e., no system at all. All you need to do is write your data in program lines, edit them using PET's superb screen editor and search and change using such aids as Commodore's BASIC Aid or POWER.

Array S will hold the screen code values.

Decimal to hexadecimal conversion of large numbers is tough; you NEED a computer for it. But hex to decimal or bit-string can be done in your head or using the PET's direct mode. For example, the processor's status word can be easily understood by 8421 8421 sequence. Try it: convert \$4D. Is the decimal flag on or off? Try another: Convert \$4D to decimal: 64*4+13. Or an address: \$1234 is 1*4096+2*256+3*16+4.

WordPro 3 has some undocumented instructions that are handy for wedge addicts. There are two ways of initializing a floppy and using the utilities. One way is as described in the book. The other way is, you guessed it, ctrl> (rvs followed by greaterthan key) followed by your command.

SUPERGRAPHICS by John Fluharty (sold by AB Computers in Colmar, Pennsylvania) has several selfcontained graphic subroutines that can be used alone, without turning the entire package on. Many, but not all (experiment!) commands can be worked like this: SYS(x)list of parameters separated by commas. C



USER departments: PET/CBM

Loading Commodore 64 Programs Into the PET and Back

by Elizabeth Deal

Since the VIC 20 and the Commodore 64 appeared on the scene there seems to exist an epidemic of people who need to load VIC and 64 programs into the PET. Several ways have been proposed. Most assume that the programs will load in at \$0801 (2049 decimal). Some methods I have seen require several nasty POKEs and, to make matters worse, require knowing where the program came from. I found

I found myself continually creating Commodore 64 partitions on the PET and hunting for programs, until one day it dawned on me that the solution was staring me right in the face. myself continually creating Commodore 64 partitions on the PET and hunting for programs, until one day it dawned on me that the solution was staring me right in the face.

Generally it involves using some sort of a toolkit program or the tape or disk merge methods of Brad Templeton and Jim Butterfield. These types of programs are relocators by definition. The XEC command of POWER does the job for you. If you don't have POWER see R. West's Programming the PET/CBM for the merge methods. The disk merge command was described in the Transactor, #8. But, by far, the easiest thing is to use the toolkit-type commands after typing NEW in the PET.

1. TOOLKIT from a Palo Alto I.C. has an APPEND command. TOOLKIT will append to nothing, ultimately relocating a Commodore 64 program to wherever you are in the PET.

2. BASIC Aid from Commodore has a MERGE command. It, too, should merge with nothing and relocate.

3. POWAID, available in the public domain, which is Brad Templeton's extension of his POWER chip, contains a MERGE command. MERGE"0:C64 PRO-GRAM" moves it exactly where you want it.

4. I'm sure other similar utilities on chip or in RAM will do the same thing.

There is a related issue; that of moving PET programs into the 64. I wrote several at \$4000 (16384) on the PET and saved them via the machine language monitor from \$4000 (it's a nice even number!). I thought the 64 would relocate correctly. Well, it did, but I botched the job. I ended up with a horrendous mess of crazy line numbers. The 64 moved the initial zero, of course. So the moral of this story is not to save the initial BASIC zero. In contrast to PET, a program in a PET partition at \$4000 should be saved from \$4001 if the intent is to move it to the 64. Of course using the LOAD"PET PROGRAM",8,1 does the trick on a \$4000-type save if you can remember the ",1" part... C

user departments:

Software Keyboard Conversion for Your Commodore 64

by Gregory Yob

Here you are, sitting at your new Commodore 64 computer, which is a shining example of a modern technical miracle. Yet, would you believe that your keyboard's arrangement is an anachronism? In this age of efficiency, when personal computers are being used as tools for personal productivity, it is a sad fact that the standard keyboard is set up to hinder your entry of data!

The Sholes Keyboard vs. the Dvorak Keyboard

The original typewriter had a few bugs in its design, one of which was a tendency for the keys to jam together if the typist struck them too rapidly. Mr. Sholes, the inventor of the typewriter, solved the problem by making the keyboard so difficult to use that the typist couldn't jam the machine. He did this by deliberately arranging the keys to force the typist to type slowly.

Since human beings are remarkably adaptable, the Sholes

keyboard layout became the nearly universal standard keyboard—long after the mechanical problems of typewriters were solved and forgotten. As typewriters came into general use, several studies were made concerning the ease with which a typewriter keyboard could be used and how this depended on the arrangement of the letters. The Sholes keyboard turns out to be slower than a keyboard arranged A B C D E F and, in nearly every case, slower than a keyboard whose keys were arranged in random order!

If some thought is given to the strength of the hands, a look at the QWERTY keyboard (our friend Sholes here) reveals that the most common letters in English are mostly placed on the left side of the keyboard, and most of these are NOT in the "home position". (If you rest your hands on a keyboard in the approved manner your fingers will touch ASDF JKL;) Of the first ten most common letters, only two are in the "home position" and both are on the weakest two fingers of the left hand!

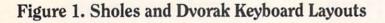
A different arrangement, known as the Dvorak keyboard, is arranged to take advantage of the hand's characteristics in typing. This layout puts the common letters in the "home position", with the vowels in the left hand and the consonants in the right. (Most words tend to alternate vowels and consonants with more consonants than vowels—so the strong right hand takes the load alternating with the left.) See Figure 1 for the Sholes and Dvorak keyboard layouts. Some studies indicate that a typist can type twenty times as rapidly on a Dvorak keyboard!

The Commodore 64 to the Rescue

The computers prior to the Commodore 64 had no easy way to rearrange the keys on the keyboard. Your choices were limited to redoing the ROMs or rewiring the keyboard. The Commodore 64 has an interesting feature which in effect will let you redo the ROM and thereby rearrange your keyboard. (By the way, this feature lets you make any re-arrangement you want—like the A B C D E F keyboard for a handicapped person for example.)

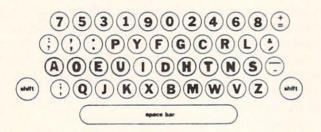
The Commodore 64 has a full 64K of RAM and 16K of ROM which shares the same address space (i.e., how do you fit 80K of memory into 64K of space?) If you take a look at pages 260 through

user departments: Commodore 64





The diagram above shows the familiar Sholes keyboard layout. This is very similar to the one on your Commodore 64.



The Dvorak keyboard is shown above. This arrangement lets you type much more rapidly than the Sholes keyboard permits. Of course, you have to learn the new layout of the keys, which takes some time. If you convert the keyboard via the program, any commercial typing training program will work for learning the Dvorak keyboard.

267 in the Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide, you'll see that the 6510 chip has a six-bit I/O port at location 1, with its data direction register in location 0. Bits 0,1 and 2 on this port (Bit 0 selects the BASIC ROM and is called Loram. Bit 1 selects the Kernal ROM and is called Hiram.), combined with two lines in the expansion port (game and Exrom) allow eight variations of the memory map to be set up. The normal memory map has ROM in effect in the areas of the Kernal and BASIC. If we want to, the Kernal and BASIC ROM can be switched off and the RAM in the same locations used instead.

Of course, if you go around switching ROM to RAM, you could get into some trouble! Most of the time your Commodore 64 is running a program in the Kernal or BASIC and if you turn either of these off, the machine will cease to function! If you want to check this out, a PEEK(1) reveals that the value 55 (\$37 in hexadecimal) is the normal value—i.e., Loram and Hiram are both on and have the value of 1. Now try the other three combinations of Loram and Hiram—POKE 1,52 will set them both to off, POKE 1,53 leaves Loram on and Hiram off (i.e., BASIC as ROM and the Kernal replaced by RAM) and POKE 1,54 vice versa. Try these out a small surprise awaits you!

A second feature of the Commodore 64 lets us actually change the keyboard from BASIC! A POKE to an area currently covered by ROM will write the value into the RAM anyway-so a simple loop to PEEK the current value in the ROM then POKE the same value into the RAM will copy the operating system (Kernal and BASIC) into the RAM. Once this is done, the keyboard decoding table, which lives in the Kernal area, can be modified for the Dvorak layout. The last step is to POKE location 1 to change from the Kernal ROM to the copy of the Kernal in RAM.

This ledgermain will now give you a Commodore 64 whose keyboard speaks Dvorak instead of Sholes. May your productivity shine!

On to the Nitty-Gritty

The program at the end of this article performs the conversion of your Commodore 64 keyboard from the Sholes to the Dvorak layout. Lines 10 to 60 serve only to protect my reputation. Lines 70 through 120 transfer a copy of the ROM to the RAM sitting "underneath" in the Commodore 64. The Kernal is copied in Lines 90-100 and BASIC is moved in Lines 110-120. (By the way, there is no way to have BASIC in effect from ROM with the Kernal replaced by RAM. You must copy both of them, or the machine will simply do a warm start when you attempt the switchover from ROM. Though the description of Loram and Hiram would let you think otherwise, a chip called the PLA buried in the Commodore 64 has ideas of its own. So it is both BASIC and the Kernal or no dice.)

Line 130 changes to typewriter mode; that is, the character set is switched to lower case/upper case. The four strings LS\$, US\$, LD\$, UD\$ are set up in lines 170 through 440. LS for example, means "lower case Sholes" and you can discern the others from the remarks. By building the strings in four steps I am copying the keyboard layout. For example, line 220 shows the home row of the Sholes layout, which is what you have on your machine. When we get to the Dvorak strings LD\$ and UD\$, the Dvorak keyboard is similarly represented. See the similarity of these string assignments to Figure 1.

You can easily change LD\$ and UD\$ to represent the layout of your choice. To do the A B C D E F keyboard, lines 350 to 370 become:

- 350 LD\$=LD\$+"abcdefg hijk"
- 360 LD\$=LD\$+"1mnopqr stuy"
- 37Ø LD\$=LD\$+"wxyz?, _-/*"

Similarly, lines 420 and 440 can be set for the upper case version. Or, if you wish, exchange LD\$ for UD\$ to get the use of upper case without the shift key and lower case with shift. (Some of the oldtimers will recall that the early PETs did this. I had that handicapped person in mind.)

If you peer closely at Figure 1, some differences between the Commodore 64's keyboard and the Sholes layout become apparent. This is particularly clear in the upper row and keys like + and *. Feel free to select the variations that suit you the best. The top row remains unchanged in shifted mode, since the Sholes layout isn't concerned with the punctuation above the number keys. Note that CHR\$(34) is the quotation marks character in lines 270 and 410.

With the strings at the ready, the real work can begin. The keyboard table in the Commodore 64's Kernal resides in \$EB81 to \$EC43 (hexadecimal). Line 570 notes this as the variables KT and KE. Remember, when we PEEK, we see the ROM value and when we POKE, the RAM gets changed. If this weren't the case, the code used here would fail. (See if you can figure out why...) The loop C in line 580 picks out the characters from LS\$ and LD\$ one at a time and sets the ASC values of these in variables SK (Sholes key) and DK (Dvorak key) respectively. The loop K in line 610 searches through the keytable for a match for the Sholes key, and when it is found, line 620 performs the POKE of the Dvorak value (DK). Line 640 is a safety check for nonkeyboard characters, which is never executed. (This line may not be needed now, but I wanted to know if I had made any mistakes when debugging the program.) When all this is done, line 650 tells me the conversion for one character is done.

Line 660 is a note about BASIC. Most of the time we get here still in the K loop, and a NEXT without the C would merely continue the K loop. But continuing the C loop is what we want.

Lines 680 through 790 do the same thing for the strings US\$ and UD\$ for the upper case keys. The values of KT and KE could be changed by only looking at the upper case part of the table, but I believe in letting the computer do my dirty work.

The last item is the POKE in line 840 which switches Hiram over to RAM. Remember the PLA also switches BASIC over as well. POKE 1,52 will also do. (*But I* haven't tested it!) You now have a Dvorak keyboard on your Commodore 64.

A Final Note

The method of moving the Kernal and BASIC into RAM has many other applications beyond changing the keyboard. Additional BASIC commands for sound or graphics could be added without using a "wedge" program; this isn't easy without the source code for BASIC and the Kernal, so we will have to hope Commodore will provide these eventually. Meanwhile, happy typing! C

(program listing on next page)

user departments: Commodore 64

Keyboard Conversion Program for the Commodore 64

```
430 ud$=ud$+"AOEUIDHTNS-"
10 rem c-64 dvorak keyboard Pro9ram
                                     440 ud$≈ud$+";QJKXBMWVZ"
20 rem written by gregory yob
                                     450 Print
30 rem you may copy this Program
                                     460 Print"converting lower case to dvorak"
40 rem if you don't remove these
                                     470 print
50 rem remarks. >> thank you <<
                                     480 rem we scan through the rom table
60 rem
                                     490 rem which stores the keyword in
70 Print"[clear]transferring rom
                                     500 rem the order of its switch matrix
   to ram"
                                     510 rem values for the key we want.
80 print"
            -- be Patient -- "
                                     520 rem then we just Poke in the dvorak
90 for j=14*4096 to 16*4096-1
                                     530 rem key value instead
100 b=Peek(j):Poke j,b:next
                                     540 rem
110 for j=10*4096 to 12*4096-1
                                     550 rem keytable boundaries
120 b=Peek(j):Poke j,b:next
                                     560 rem
130 print chr$(14)
                                     570 kt=60289:ke=60483
140 rem
                                     580 for c=1 to len(ls$)
150 rem set strings for keyboard
                                     590 sk=asc(mid$(ls$,c,1))
160 rem representations
                                     600 dk=asc(mid$(ld$,c,1))
170 rem
                                     610 for k=kt to ke
180 rem lower case sholes keys
                                     620 if Peek(k)=sk then Poke k,dk:90to 650
190 rem done row by row
                                     630 next
200 ls$="234567890+-"
                                     640 Print"<<<keytable error>>>":stop
210 ls$=ls$+"9wertyuioP@"
                                     650 Print"sholes: "chr$(sk)" dvorak: "chr$(dk)
220 ls$=ls$+"asdf9hjkl:;"
                                     660 rem 'c' is required in next
230 ls$=ls$+"zxcvbnm,./"
                                     670 next c:Print
240 rem
                                     680 print"converting upper case to dvorak"
250 rem upper case sholes keys
                                     690 Print
260 rem done row by row
                                     700 for c=1 to len(us$)
270 us$=chr$(34)+"#$%&1()0+1"
                                     710 sk=asc(mid$(us$,c,1))
280 us$=us$+"QWERTYUIOP~"
                                     720 dk=asc(mid$(ud$,c,1))
290 us$=us$+"ASDFGHJKL[]"
                                     730 for k=kt to ke
300 us$=us$+"ZXCVBNM<>?"
                                     740 if Peek(k)=sk then Poke k,dk:90to 770
310 rem
                                     750 next
320 rem lower case dvorak keys
                                     760 Print"<<<keytable error>>>":stop
330 rem done row by row
                                     770 Print"sholes: "chr$(sk)" dvorak: "chr$(dk)
340 1d$="7531902468="
                                     780 rem 'c' is required in next
350 ld$=ld$+"?,.Pyf9crl/"
                                     790 next c: Print
360 ld$=ld$+"aoeuidhtns-"
                                     800 print
370 1d$=1d$+",9jkxbmwvz"
                                     810 Print"dvorak keyboard is now installed"
380 rem
                                     820 Print Print" ... have fun ..."
390 rem upper case dvorak keys
                                     830 rem change over to ram
400 rem done row by row
                                     840 Poke 1,53
410 ud$=chr$(34)+"#$%&1()0+1"
420 ud$=ud$+"REOUIDHTNS-"
```

House Inventory for the Commodore 64

by Robert W. Baker

This program provides an easy means of maintaining an inventory of personal possessions for insurance or other related purposes. Information is stored on floppy disk for later retrieval and easy storage, such as in safety deposit boxes.

Running the program is quite simple; to create a new data file simply select that mode and answer the questions concerning the item description, make, model, serial number or other identifying markings, date acquired, and original value. Typing RETURN for any question will automatically enter a question mark for that entry. When all questions are entered, the entire entry will be displayed and you will be asked if it is correct before it is actually written in the data file.

Typing "D" (for DONE) for any entry will abort that entire item entry, close the output file, and return to the program command mode. Typing "E" (for ERROR) will indicate an error and will abort the entire item entry and restart it again with the first question. Be careful when entering new items into the data file, do not use commas or colons to separate words within an entry since BASIC thinks you may be entering more than one string. Use dashes or some other graphic character and play it safe. Avoid using quotes for similar reasons.

To read an already created data file, insert the disk and select that program mode. Three items will be displayed at a time with all information. Hitting any key except "D" will display the next three entries. Typing "D" will terminate the read mode, close the input file, and return to the program command mode.

Other program modes are provided to copy or edit the data files produced by this program. The edit mode allows copying or deleting individual entries. You can insert new items at any point. Also, a search feature is included to copy all items till a specific item is found.

All program modes provide file and/or drive selection for ease of use. A default file name of IN-VENTORY DATA will be generated unless you enter a specific file name. If you should have a large number of items to catalog you may want to use separate data files for each room, for items acquired each year, specific collections, etc. Program use should be self-evident through prompting instructions displayed by the program. At present, the program does not provide a print option since it was designed for storage of large amounts of personal data. **C**

User departments:

Inventory Program

90 PRINT"DESIRED PROGRAM MODE:": PRINT: PRINT" 0 = DONE" 100 PRINT" 1 = READ DATA" 110 PRINT" 2 = WRITE NEW DATA FILE": PRINT" 3 = COPY DATA FILE" 120 PRINT" 4 = EDIT DATA FILE": PRINT" 5 = HELP (INFORMATION)" 130 GOSUB 1290: PRINT: PRINT"MODE ?"; 140 GOSUB 1360: IF R\$="0" THEN PRINT"[CLEAR]": END 150 R=VAL(R\$): IF R<1 OR R>5 THEN 140 160 IF Z<5 THEN OPEN 15,8,15 170 Z=R: ON R GOTO 310,180,310,310,1400 180 GOSUB 1250 190 INPUT" [DOWN] OUTPUT TO DISK DRIVE# (0 OR 1) 0[LEFT3]"; TS: T\$=LEFT\$(T\$,1) 210 T=VAL(T\$): IF T\$<>"0" AND T\$<>"1" THEN 80 220 PRINT: PRINT"OUTPUT ";: GOSUB 1340 230 IF F\$<>"-" THEN 260 240 FS="INVENTORY DATA" 250 PRINT: PRINT"DEFAULT FILE = ";T\$;":";F\$ 260 OPEN 2,8,5,T\$+":"+F\$+",S,W": GOSUB 1600 270 IF Z=3 THEN 560 280 IF Z=4 THEN 610 290 GOSUB 900: IF C THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 290 300 GOTO 550 310 GOSUB 1250 320 INPUT" [DOWN] INPUT FROM DISK DRIVE# (0 OR 1) 0[LEFT3]";T\$ 330 T=VAL(T\$): T\$=LEFT\$(T\$,1) 340 IF T\$<>"0" AND T\$<>"1" THEN 80 350 PRINT: PRINT"INPUT ";: GOSUB 1340 360 IF F\$="-" THEN F\$="INVENTORY DATA": PRINT"[DOWN]DEFAULT FILE = ";T\$;":";F\$ 370 OPEN 1,8,6,T\$+":"+F\$+",S,R": GOSUB 1600 380 X\$="" 390 IF Z>2 THEN 190 400 GOSUB 1160: IF C>1 THEN 490 410 GOSUB 1090: IF C THEN 510 420 GOSUB 1160: IF C>1 THEN 510 430 GOSUB 1100: IF C THEN 510 440 GOSUB 1160: IF C>1 THEN 510 450 GOSUB 1100: IF C THEN 510 460 GOSUB 1300 470 GOSUB 1380: IF R\$<>"D" THEN 400 480 GOTO 550 490 PRINT" [CLEAR, RVS] END OF MODE #1[RVOFF, SPACE2] DONE READING DATA FILE" : PRINT 510 GOSUB 1300 520 IF C=1 THEN PRINT"END OF DATA FILE!"

```
530 IF C>1 THEN PRINT"DISK ERROR ( STATUS =";ST;")"
540 GOSUB 1350
550 CLOSE 1: CLOSE 2: CLOSE 15: GOTO 80
560 I9S="": GOSUB 1250: PRINT" [RVS] PLEASE WAIT [RVOFF, SPACE2]
   *****
          COPYING DATA FILE! [DOWN]"
570 GOSUB 1160:IF C>1 THEN 820
580 IF Z=4 AND LEFT$(I$, LEN(I9$))=I9$ THEN GOSUB 1250: GOTO 620
590 GOSUB 1130: IF C=1 THEN 820
600 IF Z=3 OR I9$<>"" THEN 570
610 GOSUB 1160: IF C>1 THEN 820
620 GOSUB 1250: GOSUB 1100: GOSUB 1290: PRINT"DESIRED ACTION:": PRINT
            1 = COPY THIS ITEM, NO CHANGE"
630 PRINT"
            2 = DELETE THIS ITEM"
640 PRINT"
650 PRINT"
            3 = INSERT ITEMS BEFORE THIS ONE"
660 PRINT"
            4 = SEARCH & COPY TILL ITEM FOUND": PRINT
670 PRINT"ACTION ? ";
680 GOSUB 1360: R=VAL(R$): IF R<1 OR R>4 THEN 680
690 PRINT R$
700 PRINT"OK": 19$="": ON R GOTO 590,710,730,760
710 IF C=1 THEN 820
720 GOTO 610
730 I9$=I$: W9$=W$: M9$=M$: S9$=S$: D9$=D$: V9$=V$: C9=C
740 GOSUB 900: IF C THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 740
750 I$=I9$: W$=W9$: M$=M9$: S$=S9$: D$=D9$: V$=V9$: C=C9: GOTO 620
760 GOSUB 1250: PRINT"ALL ENTRIES WILL BE COPIED UNTILL"
770 PRINT: PRINT"DESIRED ITEM IS FOUND;"
780 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT"ENTER ITEM TO SEARCH FOR:"
790 INPUT"
             -[LEFT3]";19$
800 IF I9$="-" THEN I9$="": PRINT"[DOWN3]SEARCH ABORTED": GOTO 620
810 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT"SEARCHING": GOTO 580
820 IF Z=3 THEN 520
830 GOSUB 1250: IF C>1 THEN 530
840 PRINT"END OF INPUT FILE!"
850 PRINT: PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO ADD ANY ENTRIES TO THE"
860 PRINT: PRINT"END OF THE DATA FILE";
870 GOSUB 1310: IF R$="N" THEN 550
880 GOSUB 900: IF C THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 880
890 GOTO 550
900 C=0: PRINT" [CLEAR] ENTER ITEM INFORMATION: [DOWN]"
   : PRINT"D = DONE ENTERING DATA"
910 PRINT"E = ERROR, RESTART ENTIRE ITEM"
920 PRINT: PRINT"DO NOT USE ',' OR ':' WITHIN THE DATA"
930 PRINT: PRINT"PRESS [RVS]RETURN[RVOFF, SPACE]AFTER EACH ENTRY"
940 GOSUB 1290: INPUT"[RVS]ITEM[RVOFF,SPACE3]?[LEFT3]";I$: IF I$="E"
    THEN 900
```

```
COMMODORE: THE MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE Issue 25 115
```

```
user departments:
Commodore 64
```

```
950 IF IS="D" THEN RETURN
960 INPUT" [RVS] MAKE [RVOFF, SPACE3]? [LEFT3] "; W$: IF W$="E" THEN 900
970 IF WS="D" THEN RETURN
980 INPUT" [RVS] MODEL [RVOFF, SPACE3]? [LEFT3] ";M$: IF M$="E" THEN 900
990 IF M$="D" THEN RETURN
1000 INPUT"[RVS]SERIAL#/ID[RVOFF,SPACE3]?[LEFT3]";S$: IF S$="E"
     THEN 900
1010 IF S$="D" THEN RETURN
1020 INPUT" [RVS] DATE ACQ'D [RVOFF, SPACE] (MONTH/DAY/YEAR)
     ?[LEFT3]";D$ : IF D$="E" THEN 900
1030 D$=LEFT$(D$,8): IF D$="D" THEN RETURN
1040 INPUT" [RVS] $VALUE [RVOFF, SPACE3] ? [LEFT3] "; V$: IF V$="E" THEN 900
1050 IF V$="D" THEN RETURN
1060 GOSUB 1090: GOSUB 1290
1070 PRINT"IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT";: GOSUB 1310: IF R$="N" THEN 900
1080 C=1: RETURN
1090 PRINT" [CLEAR]";
1100 PRINT" [RVS] ITEM: [RVOFF, SPACE] "; I$: PRINT" [RVS] MAKE: [RVOFF, SPACE]
     ";W$ : PRINT" [RVS] MODEL: [RVOFF, SPACE] ";M$
1110 PRINT" [RVS] SERIAL #/ID: [RVOFF, SPACE]"; S$
1120 PRINT" [RVS] DATE ACQ'D: [RVOFF, SPACE] "D$; TAB(22);" [RVS] VALUE
   : [RVOFF, SPACE] $"; V$: PRINT: RETURN
1130 X$=I$: GOSUB 1150: X$=W$: GOSUB 1150: X$=M$: GOSUB 1150
1140 X$=S$: GOSUB 1150: X$=D$: GOSUB 1150: X$=V$
1150 PRINT#2,X$;CHR$(13);: GOTO 1600
1160 GOSUB 1230: I$=X$: IF C THEN RETURN
1170 GOSUB 1230: W$=X$: IF C THEN RETURN
1180 GOSUB 1230: M$=X$: IF C THEN RETURN
1190 GOSUB 1230: S$=X$: IF C THEN RETURN
1200 GOSUB 1230: D$=X$: IF C THEN RETURN
1210 GOSUB 1230: V$=X$: IF C=2 THEN C=1
1220 RETURN
1230 C=0: INPUT#1,X$: IF ST THEN C=3: IF ST=64 THEN C=2
1240 GOTO 1600
1250 IF Z=1 THEN PRINT" [CLEAR, RVS] MODE #1 [RVOFF, SPACE2] READ DATA FILE"
1260 IF Z=2 THEN PRINT" [CLEAR, RVS] MODE #2[RVOFF, SPACE2] WRITE NEW DATA
     FILE"
1270 IF Z=3 THEN PRINT" [CLEAR, RVS] MODE #3 [RVOFF, SPACE2] COPY DATA FILE"
1280 IF Z=4 THEN PRINT" [CLEAR, RVS] MODE #4 [RVOFF, SPACE2] EDIT DATA FILE"
1290 PRINT
                                              ----": PRINT: RETURN
1300 PRINT"-----
1310 PRINT" (Y/N) ? ";
1320 GOSUB 1360: IF R$<>"Y" AND R$<>"N" THEN 1320
1330 PRINT RS: RETURN
1340 INPUT"FILENAME
                       - [LEFT3] ";F$: RETURN
```

1350 PRINT: PRINT"HIT ANY KEY WHEN READY TO CONTINUE";: GOTO 1390 1360 GET R\$: IF R\$="" THEN 1360 1370 RETURN 1380 PRINT: PRINT"HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE, D=DONE"; 1390 GOSUB 1360: PRINT: PRINT"OK": RETURN 1400 PRINT" [CLEAR] THIS PROGRAM WAS DESIGNED TO WRITE," 1410 PRINT"READ, COPY, OR EDIT DISK DATA FILES" 1420 PRINT"CONTAINING INFORMATION ON YOUR" 1430 PRINT"HOUSEHOLD POSSESSIONS. THIS INFORMATION" 1440 PRINT"INCLUDES AN ITEM DESCRIPTION ALONG WITH" 1450 PRINT"THE MAKE, MODEL, SERIAL NUMBER (OR" 1460 PRINT"OTHER IDENTIFYING MARKS), DATE ACQUIRED" 1470 PRINT"AND THE VALUE. THIS DATA SHOULD BE OF" 1480 PRINT"GREAT VALUE FOR INSURANCE RECORDS" 1490 PRINT"IN CASE OF FIRE OR THEFT; AND MAY EVEN" 1500 PRINT"BE OF SOME USE FOR TAX RECORDS." 1510 PRINT: PRINT"DISK FILE HANDLING HAS BEEN INCLUDED TO" 1520 PRINT"ALLOW USING SEPERATE FILES FOR EACH" 1530 PRINT"ROOM, SPECIAL COLLECTIONS, ETC." 1540 PRINT"THIS PROVIDES EASY DATA MAINTENANCE" 1550 PRINT"WHILE ALL DATA CAN EASILY BE STORED ON" 1560 PRINT"A SINGLE DISKETTE." 1570 PRINT: PRINT"WHY NOT KEEP A COPY IN YOUR BANK" 1580 PRINT"SAFETY DEPOSIT BOX FOR SAFE KEEPING?" 1590 GOSUB 1350: GOTO 80 1600 INPUT#15, EN, EM\$, ET, ES: IF EN=0 THEN RETURN 1610 PRINT" [CLEAR, RVS] DISK ERROR [RVOFF] ": PRINT 1620 PRINT EN, EM\$; ET; ES 1630 GOSUB 1290: GOTO 540

user groups

User Group Listing

ALABAMA

Huntsville PET Users Club 9002 Berclair Road Huntsville, AL 35802 Contact: Hal Carey Meetings: every 2nd Thursday ALASKA COMPOOH-T c/o Box 118 Old Harbor, AK 99643 (907) 286-2213 ARIZONA VIC Users Group 2612 E. Covina Mesa, AZ 85203 Contact: Paul Muffuletto Catalina Commodore Computer Club 2012 Avenida Guillermo Tucson, AZ 85710 (602) 296-6766 George Pope 1st Tues. 7:30 p.m. Metro Computer Store Central Arizona PET People 842 W. Calle del Norte Chandler, AZ 85224 (602) 899-3622 Roy Schahrer ACUG c/o Home Computer Service 2028 W. Camelback Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85015 (602) 249-1186 Dan Deacon First Wed. of month West Mesa VIC 2351 S. Standage Mesa, AZ 85202 Kenneth S. Epstein Arizona VIC 20-64 Users Club 232 W. 9th Place North Mesa, AZ 85201 Donald Kipp ARKANSAS Commodore/PET Users Club Conway Middle School Davis Street Conway, AR 72032 Contact: Geneva Bowlin Booneville 64 Club c/o A. R. Hederich Elementary School 401 W. 5th St. Booneville, AR 72927 Mary Taff

CALIFORNIA

SCPUG Southern California PET Users Group c/o Data Equipment Supply Corp. 8315 Firestone Blvd. Downey, CA 90241 (213) 923-9361 Meetings: First Tuesday of each month California VIC Users Group c/o Data Equipment Supply Corp. 8315 Firestone Blvd. Downey, CA 90241 (213) 923-9361 Meetings: Second Tues. of each month Valley Computer Club 2006 Magnolia Blvd. Burbank, CA (213) 849-4094 1st Wed. 6 p.m. Valley Computer Club 1913 Booth Road Ceres, CA 95307 PUG of Silicon Valley 22355 Rancho Ventura Road Cupertino, CA 95014 Lincoln Computer Club 750 E. Yosemite Manteca, CA 95336 John Fung, Advisor PET on the Air 525 Crestlake Drive San Francisco, CA 94132 Max J. Babin, Secretary PALS (Pets Around) Livermore Society Livermore Society 886 South K Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 449-1084 Every third Wednesday 7:30 p.m. Contact: J. Johnson SPHINX 7615 Leviston Ave. El Cerrito, CA 94530 (415) 527-9286 Bill MacCracken San Diego PUG c/o D. Costarakis 3562 Union Street (714) 235-7626 7 a.m.-4 p.m. Walnut Creek PET Users Club 1815 Ygnacio Valley Road Walnut Creek, CA 94596 Jurupa Wizards 8700 Galena St. Riverside, CA 92509 781-1731 Walter J. Scott The Commodore Connection 2301 Mission St. Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 425-8054 Bud Massey San Fernando Valley Commodore Users Group 21208 Nashville Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 709-4736 Tom Lynch 2nd Wed. 7:30 VACUUM 277 E. 10th Ave. Chico, CA 95926 (916) 891-8085 Mike Casella 2nd Monday of month VIC 20 Users Group 2791 McBride Ln. #121 Santa Rosa, CA (707) 575-9836 Tyson Verse South Bay Commodore Users Group 1402 W. 218th St. Torrance, CA 90501 Contact: Earl Evans

Slo VIC 20/64 Computer Club 1766 9th St. Los Osos, CA The Diamond Bar R.O.P. Users Club 2644 Amelgado Haciendo Hgts., CA 91745 (213) 333-2645 Don McIntosh Commodore Interest Association c/o Computer Data 14660 La Paz Dr. Victorville, CA 92392 Mark Finley Fairfield VIC 20 Club 1336 McKinley St. Fairfield, CA 94533 (707) 427-0143 Al Brewer 1st & 3rd Tues. at 7 p.m. Computer Barn Computer Club 319 Main St. Suite #2 Salinas, CA 93901 757-0788 S. Mark Vanderbilt Humboldt Commodore Group P.O. Box 570 Arcata, CA 95521 R. Turner Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club c/o Liberty Computerware 2680 Jefferson St. Napa, CA 94558 (707) 252-6281 Mick Winter 1st & 3rd Mon. of month S.D. East County C-64 User Group 6353 Lake Apopka Place San Diego, CA 92119 (619) 698-7814 Linda Schwartz Commodore Users Group 4237 Pulmeria Ct. Santa Maria, CA 93455 (805) 937-4174 Gilbert Vela Bay Area Home Computer Asso. Walnut Creek Group 1406 N. Broadway at Cypress Walnut Creek, CA 94596 Wil Cossel Sat. 11 a.m. to 3 p.m. COLORADO VICKIMPET Users Group 4 Waring Lane, Greenwood Village Littleton, CO 80121 Contact: Louis Roehrs Colorado Commodore Computer Club 2187 S. Golden Ct. Denver, CO 80227 986-0577 Jack Moss Meet: 2nd Wed. CONNECTICUT John F. Garbarino Skiff Lane Masons Island Mystic, CT 06355 (203) 536-9789 Commodore User Club Wethersfield High School 411 Wolcott Hill Road Wethersfield, CT 06109 Contact: Daniel G. Spaneas

c/o Edward Barszczewski 22 Tunxis Road West Hartford, CT 06107 New London County Commodore Club Doolittle Road Preston, CT 06360 Contact: Dr. Walter Doolittle FLORIDA Jacksonville Area PET Society 401 Monument Road, #177 Jacksonville, FL 32211 **Richard** Prestien 6278 SW 14th Street Miami, FL 33144 South Florida PET Users Group Dave Young 7170 S.W. 11th West Hollywood, FL 33023 (305) 987-6982 VIC Users Club c/o Ray Thigpen 4071 Edgewater Drive Orlando, FL 32804 PETs and Friends 129 NE 44 St. Miami, FL 33137 Richard Plumer Sun Coast VICs P.O. Box 1042 Indian Rocks Beach, FL 33535 Mark Weddell Bay Commodore Users Group c/o Gulf Coast Computer Exchange 241 N. Tyndall Pkwy. P.O. Box 6215 Panama City, FL 32401 (904) 785-6441 **Richard Scofield** Gainesville Commodore Users Club 3604-20A SW 31st Dr. Gainesville, FL 32608 Louis Wallace 64 Users Group P.O. Box 561689 Miami, FL 33156 (305) 274-3501 Eydie Sloane Brandon Users Group 108 Anglewood Dr. Brandon, FL 33511 (813) 685-5138 Paul Daugherty Commodore 64/VIC 20 User Group Martin Marietta Aerospace P.O. Box 5837, MP 142 Orlando, FL 32855 (305) 352-3252/2266 Mr. Earl Preston Brandon Commodore Users Group 414 E. Lumsden Rd.

VIC Users Club

Brandon, FL 33511 Gainesville Commodore Users Group Santa Fe Community College Gainesville, FL 32602 James E. Birdsell

Commodore Computer Club P.O. Box 21138 St. Petersburg, FL 33742 Commodore Users Group 545 E. Park Ave. Apt. #2 Tallahassee, FL 32301 (904) 224-6286 Jim Neill The Commodore Connection P.O. Box 6684 West Palm Beach, FL 33405 GEORGIA VIC Educators Users Group Cherokee County Schools 110 Academy St. Canton, GA 30114 Dr. Al Evans Bldg. 68, FLETC Glynco, GA 31524 Richard L. Young VIC-tims P.O. Box 467052 Atlanta, GA 30346 (404) 922-7088 Éric Ellison HAWAII Commodore Users Group of Honolulu c/o PSH 824 Bannister St. Honolulu, HI (808) 848-2088 3rd Fri. every month IDAHO GHS Computer Club c/o Grangeville High School 910 S. D St. Grangeville, ID 83530 Don Kissinger

S.R.H.S. Computer Club c/o Salmon River H.S. Riggins, ID 83549 Barney Foster Commodore Users 548 E. Center Pocatello, ID 83201 (208) 233-0670 Leroy Jones Eagle Rock Commodore Users Group 900 S. Emerson Idaho Falls, ID 83401 Nancy J. Picker ILLINOIS Shelly Wernikoff 2731 N. Milwaukee Avenue Chicago, IL 60647 VIC 20/64 Users Support Group c/o David R. Tarvin 114 S. Clark Street Pana, IL 62557 (217) 562-4568 Central Illinois PET User

Group 635 Maple Mt. Zion, IL 62549 (217) 864-5320 Contact: Jim Oldfield ASM/TED User Group 200 S. Century Rantoul, IL 61866 (217) 893-4577 Contact: Brant Anderson PET VIC Club (PVC) 40 S. Lincoln Mundelein, IL 60060 Contact: Paul Schmidt, President Rockford Area PET Users Group 1608 Benton Street Rockford, IL 61107 Commodore Users Club 1707 East Main St. Olney, IL 62450 Contact: David E. Lawless VIC Chicago Club 3822 N. Bell Ave. Chicago, IL 60618 John L. Rosengarten Chicago Commodore 64 Users & Exchange Group P.O. Box 14233 Chicago, IL 60614 Jim Robinson Fox Valley PET Users Group 833 Willow St. Lake in the Hills, IL 60102 (312) 658-7321 Art DeKneef The Commodore 64 Users Group P.O. Box 572 Glen Ellyn, IL 60137 (312) 790-4320 Gus Pagnotta Oak Lawn Commodore Users Group The Computer Store 11004 S. Cicero Ave. Oak Lawn, IL 60453 (312) 499-1300 Bob Hughes The Kankakee Hackers RR #1, Box 279 St. Anne, IL 60964 (815) 933-4407 Rich Westerman INDIANA PET/64 Users 10136 E. 96th St. Indianapolis, IN 46256 (317) 842-6353 Jerry Brinson Cardinal Sales 6225 Coffman Road Indianapolis, IN 46268 (317) 298-9650 Contact: Carol Wheeler CHUG (Commodore Hardware Users Group) 12104 Meadow Lane Oaklandon, IN 46236 Contact: Ted Powell VIC Indy Club P.O. Box 11543 Indianapolis, IN 46201 (317) 898-8023 Ken Ralston Northern Indiana

Commodore Enthusiasts 927 S. 26th St South Bend, IN 46615 Eric R. Bean Commodore Users Group 1020 Michigan Ave. Logansport, IN 46947 (219) 722-5205 Mark Bender Computer Workshop VIC 20/64 Club 282 S. 600 W. Hebron, IN 46341 (219) 988-4535 Mary O'Bringer The National Science Clubs of America Commodore Users Division 7704 Taft St. Merrillville, IN 46410 Brian Lapley or Tom Vlasic East Central Indiana VIC User Group Rural Route #2 Portland, IN 47371 Stephen Erwin National VIC 20 Program Exchange 102 Hickory Court Portland, IN 47371 (219) 726-4202 Stephen Erwin IOWA Commodore User Group 114 8th St. Ames, IA 50010 Quad City Commodore Club 1721 Grant St. Bettendorf, IA 52722 (319) 355-2641 John Yigas Commodore Users Group 965 2nd St. Marion, IA 52302 (319) 377-5506 Vern Rotert 3rd Sun. of month Siouxland Commodore Club 2700 Sheridan St. Sioux City, IA 51104 (712) 258-7903 Gary Johnson 1st & 3rd Monday of month 421 W. 6th St. Waterloo, IA 50702 (319) 232-1062 Frederick Volker Commodore Computer Users Group of Iowa Box 3140 Des Moines, IA 50316 (515) 263-0963 or (515) 287-1378 Laura Miller KANSAS Wichita Area PET Users Group 2231 Bullinger Wichita, KS 67204 (316) 838-0518 Contact: Mel Zandler Kansas Commodore Computer Club 101 S. Burch Olathe, KS 66061 Contact: Paul B. Howard Commodore Users Group 6050 S. 183 St. West Viola, KS 67149 Walter Lounsbery KENTUCKY VIC Connection 1010 S. Elm Henderson, KY 42420 Jim Kemp

LOUISIANA

Franklin Parish Computer Club #3 Fair Ave. Winnisboro, LA 71295 James D. Mays, Sr. NOVA 917 Gordon St. New Orleans, LA 70117 (504) 948-7643 Kenneth McGruder, Sr. VIC 20 Users Group 5064 Bowdon St. Marrero, LA 70072 (504) 341-5305 Wayne D. Lowery, R.N.

MARYLAND

Assoc. of Personal Computer Users 5014 Rodman Road Bethesda, MD 20016 Blue TUSK 700 East Joppa Road Baltimore, MD 21204 Contact: Jim Hauff House of Commodore 8835 Satyr Hill Road Baltimore, MD 21234 Contact: Érnest J. Fischer

Long Lines Computer Club 323 N. Charles St., Rm. 201 Baltimore, MD 21201 Gene Moff VIC & 64 Users Group The Boyds Connection 21000 Clarksburg Rd. Boyds, MD 20841 (301) 428-3174 Tom DeReggi VIC 20 Users Group 23 Coventry Lane Hagerstown, MD 21740 Joseph Rutkowski Hagerstown Users Group 1201-B Marshall St. Hagerstown, MD 21740 (301) 790-0968 Greg Stewart 1st & 3rd Friday of month 6:30 p.m. Rockville VIC/64 Users Group 13013 Evanstown St. Rockville, MD 20853 (301) 946-1564 Meryle or Tom Pounds The Compucats' Commodore Computer Club 680 W. Bel Air Ave. Aberdeen, MD 21001 (301) 272-0472 Betty Jane Schueler MASSACHUSETTS Eastern Massachusetts VIC Users Group c/o Frank Ordway 7 Flagg Road Marlboro, MA 02173 VIC Users Group c/o llene Hoffman-Sholar 193 Garden St. Needham, MA 02192 Commodore Users Club Stoughton, MA 02072 Contact: Mike Lennon

user groups

Berkshire PET Lovers CBM Users Group Taconic High Pittsfield, MA 01201 The Boston Computer Society Three Center Plaza Boston, MA 02108 (617) 367-8080 Mary E. McCann VIC Interface Club c/o Procter & Gamble Inst. Shop 780 Washington St. Quincy, MA 02169 C. Gary Hall Masspet Commodore Users Group P.O. Box 307 East Taunton, MA 02718 David Rogers Raytheon Commodore Users Group Raytheon Company Hartwell Rd. GRA-6 Bedford, MA 01730 John Rudy Commodore 64 Users Group of The Berkshires 184 Highland Ave. Pittsfield, MA 01201 Ed Rucinski MICHIGAN David Liem 14361 Warwick Street

Detroit, MI 48223 VIC Users Club University of Michigan School of Public Health Ann Arbor, MI 48109 Contact: John Gannon Commodore User Club 32303 Columbus Drive Warren, MI 48093 Contact: Robert Steinbrecher Commodore Users Group c/o Family Computer 3947 W. 12 Mile Rd. Berkley, MI 48072 W. Michigan VIC 20-64 Users 1311 Portland NE Grand Rapids, MI 49505 (616) 459-7578 Jim D'Haem VIC for Business 6027 Orchard Ct Lansing, MI 48910 Mike Marotta South Computer Club South Jr. High School 45201 Owen Belleville, MI 48111 Ronald Ruppert Commodore Users Group c/o Eaton Rapids Medical Clinic 101 Spicerville Hwy. Eaton Rapids, MI 48827 Albert Meinke III, M.D. South East Michigan Pet Users Group Box 214 Farmington, MI 48024 Norm Eisenberg Commodore Computer Club 4106 Eastman Rd. Midland, MI 48640 (517) 835-5130 John Walley 9:30 p.m. Sept/May

VIC, 64, PET Users Group 8439 Arlis Rd. Union Lake, MI 48085 363-8539 Bert Searing VIC Commodore User Club 486 Michigan Ave. Mariesville, MI 48040 (313) 364-6804 M. Gauthier MINNESOTA MUPET (Minnesota Users of PET P.O. Box 179 Annandale, MN 55302 c/o Jon T. Minerich Twin Cities Commodore Computer Club 6623 Ives Lane Maple Grove, MN 55369 (612) 424-2425 Contact: Rollie Schmidt MISSOURI KCPUG 5214 Blue Ridge Boulevard Kansas City, MO 64133 Contact: Rick West (816) 356-2382 PET SET Club of St. Louis 633 Bent Oak Drive Lake St. Louis, MO 63367 (314) 625-2701 or 625-4576 Tony Ott VIC INFONET P.O. Box 1069 Branson, MO 65616 (417) 334-6099 Jory Sherman Worth County PET Users Group Grant City, MO (816) 564-3551 David Hardy Mid-Missouri Commodore Club 1804 Vandiver Dr. Columbia, MO 65201 (314) 474-4511 Phil Bishop MONTANA Powder River Computer Club Powder River County High School Broadus, MT 59317 Contact: Jim Sampson Commodore User Club 1109 West Broadway Butte, MT 59701 Contact: Mike McCarthy NEVADA Las Vegas PET Users Suite 5-315 5130 E. Charleston Blvd. Las Vegas, NV 89122 Gerald Hasty NEW JERSEY Amateur Computer Group 18 Alpine Drive Wayne, NJ 07470 Somerset Users Club 49 Marcy Street Somerset, NJ 08873 Contact: Robert Holzer

Educators Advisory P.O. Box 186 Medford, NJ 08055 (609) 953-1200 John Handfield VIC-TIMES 46 Wayne Street Edison, NJ 08817 Thomas R. Molnar VIC 20 User Group 67 Distler Ave. W. Caldwell, NJ 07006 (201) 284-2281 G. M. Amin VIC Software Development Club 77 Fomalhaut Ave Sewell, NJ 08080 H. P. Rosenberg ACGNJ PET/VIC/CBM User Group 30 Riverview Terr. Belle Mead, NJ 08502 (201) 359-3862 J. M. Pylka South Jersey Commodore Computer Users Club 46-B Monroe Park Maple Shade, NJ 08052 (609) 667-9758 Mark Orthner 2nd Fri. of month NEW HAMPSHIRE Northern New England Computer Society P.O. Box 69 Berlin, NH 03570 TBH VIC-NICs P.O. Box 981 Salem, NH 03079 NEW MEXICO Commodore Users Group 6212 Karlson, NE Albuquerque, NM 87113 (505) 821-5812 Danny Byrne NEW YORK Capital District 64/VIC 20 Users Group 363 Hamilton St. Albany, NY 12210 (518) 436-1190 Bill Pizer Long Island PET Society Ralph Bressler Harborfields HS Taylor Avenue Greenlawn, NY 11740 PET User Club of Westchester P.O. Box 1280 White Plains, NY 10602 Contact: Ben Meyer LIVE (Long Island VIC Enthusiasts) 17 Picadilly Road Great Neck, NY 11023 Contact: Arnold Friedman Commodore Masters 25 Croton Ave. Staten Island, NY 10301 Contact: Stephen Farkouh VIC Users Club 76 Radford St. Staten Island, NY 10314 Contact: Michael Frantz

Users Group c/o Ross Garber 14 Hillside Court Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 354-7439 West Chester County VIC Users Group P.O. Box 146 Pelham, NY 10552 Joe Brown SPUG 4782 Boston Post Rd. Pelham, NY 10803 Paul Skipski VIC 20 User Club 151-28 22nd Ave. Whitestone, NY 11357 Jean F. Coppola VIC 20 User Club 339 Park Ave. Babylon, NY 11702 (516) 669-9126 Gary Overman VIC User Group 1250 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, NY 11230 (212) 859-3030 Dr. Levitt L&M Computer Club VIC 20 & 64 4 Clinton St. Tully, NY 13159 (315) 696-8904 Dick Mickelson Commodore Users Group 1 Corwin Pl. Lake Katrine, NY 12449 J. Richard Wright VIC 20/Commodore 64 Users Group 31 Maple Dr. Lindenhurst, NY 11757 (516) 957-1512 Pete Lobol VIC Information Exchange Club 336 W. 23 St Deer Park, NY 11729 Tom Schlegel SASE & phone please New York Commodore Users Group 380 Riverside Dr., 7Q New York, NY 10025 (212) 566-6250 Ben Tunkelang Parsippany Computer Group 51 Ferncliff Rd. Morris Plains, NJ 07950 (201) 267-5231 Bob Searing Hudson Valley Commodore Club 1 Manor Dr. Woodstock, NY 12498 F.S. Goh 1st Wednesday of month LIVICS (Long Island VIC Society) 20 Spyglass Lane East Setauket, NY 11733 (516) 751-7844 Lawrence Stefani VIC Users Group c/o Stoney Brook Learning Center 1424 Stoney Brook Rd.

Rockland County Commodore

Stoney Brook, NY 11790 (516) 751-1719 Robert Wurtzel Poughkeepsie VIC User Group 2 Brooklands Farm Rd. Poughkeepsie, NY 12601 (914) 462-4518 Joe Steinman VIC 20 User Group Paper Service Division Kodak Park Rochester, NY 14617 David Upham, Sr. NORTH CAROLINA Amateur Radio PET Users Group P.O. Box 30694 Raleigh, NC 27622 Contact: Hank Roth VIC Users Club c/o David C. Fonenberry Route 3, Box 351 Lincolnton, NC 28092 Microcomputer Users Club Box 17142 Bethabara Sta. Winston-Salem, NC 27116 Joel D. Brown VIC Users Club Rt. 11, Box 686 Hickory, NC 28601 Tim Gromlovits OHIO Dayton Area PET User Group 933 Livingston Drive Xenia, OH 45385 B. Worby, President (513) 848-2065 J. Watson, Secretary (513) 372-2052 Central Ohio PET Users Group 107 S. Westmoor Avenue Columbus, OH 43204 (614) 274-6451 Contact: Philip H. Lynch Commodore Computer Club of Toledo 734 Donna Drive Temperance, MI 48182 Gerald Carter Chillicothe Commodore Users Group P.O. Box 211 Chillicothe, OH 45601 William A. Chaney Licking County 64 Users Group 323 Schuler St. Newark, OH 43055 (614) 345-1327 11433 Pearl Rd. Strongsville, OH 44136 Paul M. Warner OKLAHOMA Southwest Oklahoma

Computer Club P.O. Box 6646 Lawton, OK 73504 Garry Lee Crowell 1:30 1st Sunday at Lawton City Library Tulsa Area Commodore Users Group Tulsa Computer Society P.O. Box 15238 Tulsa, OK 74112 Annette Hinshaw

Commodore Oklahoma Users Club 4000 NW 14th St Oklahoma City, OK 73107 (405) 943-1370 Stanley B. Dow Commodore Users Box 268 Oklahoma City, OK 73101 Monte Maker, President OREGON NW PET Users Group John F. Jones 2134 N.E. 45th Avenue Portland, OR 97213 PENNSYLVANIA PET User Group Gene Beals P.O. Box 371 Montgomeryville, PA 18936 Penn Conference Computer Club c/o Penn Conference of SDA 720 Museum Road Reading, PA 19611 Contact: Dan R. Knepp PACS PET Users Group 20th & Olney Sts. Philadelphia, PA 19141 (215) 951-1258 Stephen Longo Glen Schwartz 807 Avon Philadelphia, PA 19116 Gene Planchak 4820 Anne Lane Sharpsville, PA 15150 (412) 962-9682 PPG (Pittsburgh PET Group) c/o Joel A. Casar, DMD 2015 Garrick Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15235 (412) 371-2882 Westmoreland Commodore Users Club c/o DJ & Son Electronics Colonial Plaza Latrobe, PA 15650 Jim Mathers COMPSTARS 440 Manatawny St Pottstown, PA 19464 Larry Shupinski, Jr. Meet at Audio Video Junction Commodore Users Club 3021 Ben Venue Dr Greensburg, PA 15601 (412) 836-2224 Jim Mathers VIC 20 Programmers, Inc. c/o Watson Woods 115 Old Spring Rd. Coatesville, PA 19320 Robert Gougher G.R.C. User Club 300 Whitten Hollow Rd. New Kensington, PA 15068 **Bill Bolt** NADC Commodore Users Club 248 Oakdale Ave. Horsham, PA 19044 Norman McCrary CACC (Capitol Area Commodore Club) 134 College Hill Rd.

Enola, PA 17025 (717) 732-2123 Lewis Buttery Union Deposit Mall at 7 p.m. G/C Computer Owners Group P.O. Box 1498 Reading, PA 19607 Jo Lambert (215) 775-2600, ex 6472 Boeing Employees Personal Computer Club The Boeing Vertol Co. P.O. Box 16858 Philadelphia, PA 19142 (215) 522-2257 Jim McLaughlin PUERTO RICO CUG of Puerto Rico RFD #1, Box 13 San Juan, PR 00914 Ken Burch VIC 20 User Group 655 Hernandez St. Miramar, PR 00907 Robert Morales, Jr. RHODE ISLAND Irving B. Silverman, CPA 160 Taunton Ave. E. Providence, RI 02914 Contact: Michelle Chavanne Newport VIC/64 Users 10 Maitland Ct. Newport, RI 02840 (401) 849-2684 Dr. Matt McConeghy The VIC 20 Users Club Warwick, RI 02886 Tom Davey SOUTH CAROLINA Beaufort Technical College 100 S. Ribaut Rd. Beaufort, SC 29902 Dean of Instruction Computer Users Society of Greenville Horizon Records-Home Computers 347 S. Pleasantburg Dr. Greenville, SC 29607 (803) 235-7922 Bo Jeanes SOUTH DAKOTA PET User Group 515 South Duff Mitchell, SD 57301 (605) 996-8277 Contact: Jim Dallas VIC/64 Users Club 203 E. Sioux Ave. Pierre, SD 57501 (605) 224-4863 Larry Lundeen TENNESSEE **River City Computer** Hobbyists Memphis, TN 1st Mon. at Main Library Nashville Commodore Users Group P.O. Box 121282 Nashville, TN 37212 3rd Thurs. at Cumberland Mus Commodore User Club Metro Computer Center 1800 Dayton Blvd.

Chattanooga, TN 37405 Mondays 7:30 pm Metro-Knoxville 64 Users Club 7405 Oxmoor Rd., Rt. #20 Knoxville, TN 37921 (615) 938-3773 Ed Pritchard TEXAS SCOPE 1020 Summit Circle Carrolton, TX 75006 PET Users 2001 Bryan Tower Suite 3800 Dallas, TX 75201 Larry Williams P.O. Box 652 San Antonio, TX 78293 PET User Group John Bowen Texas A & M Microcomputer Club Texas A & M, TX CHUG (Commodore Houston Users Group) 8738 Wildfores Houston, TX 77088 (713) 999-3650 Contact: John Walker Corpus Christi Commodores 3650 Topeka St. Corpus Christi, TX 78411 (512) 852-7665 Bob McKelvy Commodore Users Group 5326 Cameron Rd. Austin, TX 78723 (512) 459-1220 Dr. Jerry D. Frazee VIC Users Group 3817 64th Dr. Lubbock, TX 79413 Southeast Houston VIC Users Group 11423 Kirk Valley Dr. Houston, TX 77089 (713) 481-6653 64 Users Group 2421 Midnight Circle Plano, TX 75075 S.G. Grodin Savid Computer Club 312 West Alabama Suite 2 Houston, TX 77006 Davi Jordan, Chairman UTAH Utah PUG Jack Fleck 2236 Washington Blvd. Ogden, UT 84401 The Commodore Users Club 742 Taylor Avenue Ogden, UT 84404 Contact: Todd Woods Kap, President David J. Shreeve, Vice President The VIClic 799 Ponderosa Drive Sandy, UT 84070 Contact: Steve Graham

user groups

VIC 20 Users 324 N. 300 W. Smithfield, UT 84335 Dave DeCorso Northern Utah VIC & 64 Users Group P.O. Box 533 Garland, UT 84312 David Sanders The Commodore Users Group 652 West 700 North Clearfield, UT 84015 (801) 776-3950 Rodney Keller, Richard Brenchly

VIRGINIA

Northern VA PET Users Bob Karpen 2045 Eakins Court Reston, VA 22091 (803) 860-9116 VIC Users Group Rt. 2, Box 180 Lynchburg, VA 24501 Contact: Dick Rossignol VIC Users Group c/o Donnie L. Thompson 1502 Harvard Rd. Richmond, VA 23226 Dale City Commodore Dale City Commodo User Group P.O. Box 2004 Dale City, VA 22193 (703) 680-2270 James Hogler Tidewater Commodore Users Group 4917 Westgrove Rd. Virginia Beach, VA 23455 Fred Monson Fredericksburg Area Computer Enthusiasts P.O. Box 324 Locust Grove, VA 22508 (703) 972-7195 Michael Parker Commonwealth 20/64 Users Group 1773 Wainwright Dr. Reston, VA 22090 (703) 471-6325 Tal Carawan, Jr. VIC 20 Victims 4301 Columbia Pike #410 Arlington, VA 22204 (703) 920-0513 Mike Spengel Peninsula Commodore 64 Users Group 124 Burnham Place Newport News, VA 23606 (804) 595-7315 Richard G. Wilmoth WASHINGTON NW PET Users Group 2565 Dexter N. 3203 Seattle, WA 98109 Contact: Richard Ball PET Users Group

c/o Kenneth Tong 1800 Taylor Ave. N102 Seattle, WA 98102 Whidbey Island Commodore Computer Club 947 N. Burroughs Ave. Oak Harbor, WA 98277 Michael D. Clark Central Washington Commodore Users Group 1222 S. 1st St. Yakima, WA 98902 Tim McElroy Blue Mountain Commodore Users Club 667 Canary Dr. Walla Walla, WA 99362 (509) 525-5452 Keith Rodue Spokane Commodore User Group N. 4311 Whitehouse Spokane, WA 99205 (509) 328-1464 Stan White WEST VIRGINIA Personal Computer Club P.O. Box 1301 Charleston, WV 25325 Cam Cravens WISCONSIN Sewpus c/o Theodore J. Polozynski P.O. Box 21851 Milwaukee, WI 53221 Waukesha Area Commodore Waukesha Area Comm User Group (WACUG) 2561/2 W. Broadway Waukesha, WI 53186 Contact: Walter Sadler (414) 547-9391 Commodore User Group 1130 Elm Grove St. Elm Grove, WI 53122 Tony Hunter Commodore 64 Software Exchange Group P.O. Box 224 Oregon, WI 53575 E. J. Rosenberg C.L.U.B. 84 6156 Douglas Ave. Caledonia, WI 53108 (414) 835-4645 pm Jack White 2nd Sat every month 10:00 am VIC-20 & 64 User Group 522 West Bergen Dr. Milwaukee, WI 53217 (414) 476-8125 Mr. Wachtl Menomonie Area Commodore Users Group 510 12th St. Menomonie, WI 54751 (715) 235-4987 Mike Williams WYOMING

Commodore Users Club c/o Video Station 670 North 3rd #B Laramie, WY 82070 (307) 721-5908 Pamela Nash CANADA Toronto PET Users Group 381 Lawrence Ave. West Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 1B9 (416) 782-9252 Contact: Chris Bennett PET Users Club c/o Mr. Brown Valley Heights Secondary School Box 159 Langton, Ont. NOE 1G0 Vancouver PET Users Group P.O. Box 91164 West Vancouver, British Columbia Canada V7V 3N6 CCCC (Canadian Commodore Computer Club) c/o Strictly Commodore 47 Coachwood Place Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3H 1E1 Contact: Roger Olanson W.P.U.G. 9-300 Enniskillen Ave. Winnipeg, Manitoba R2V 0H9 Larry Neufeld VIC-TIMS 2-830 Helena St. Trail, British Columbia V1R 3X2 (604) 368-9970 Greg Goss

Arva Hackers Medway High School Arva, Ontario NOM 1C0 D. Lerch Nova Scotia Commodore Computer Users Group 66 Landrace Cres. Dartmouth, N.S. B2W 2P9 Andrew Cornwall Bonnyville VIC Cursors Box 2100 Bonnyville, Alberta TOA 0L0 (403) 826-3992 Ed Wittchen FINLAND VIC-Club in Helsinki c/o Matti Aarnio Linnustajanki 2B7 SF-02940 ESP00 94 Finland ITALY Commodore 64 Club Universita di Studi shan V. Avigliana 13/1 10138 TORINO ITALY KOREA Commodore Users Club K.P.O. Box 1437 Seoul, Korea Contact: S. K. Cha

User Bulletin Board

User Groups Forming:

FLORIDA

Tampa Bay area Contact Jeff Cornes 10208 N. 30th St. Tampa 33612 (813) 977-1056

NEW YORK

Buffalo PET Users Group 369 Niagra Falls Blvd. Amherst, NY 14226 Contact Paul Van Sickle at (716) 835-5825 or Peter Heffner at (716) 832-1806

TEXAS

Anyone interested in organizing a user group in the 76XXX zip code area? Contact Charles Knerr 2705 Kidd Dr. Pantego 76013 265-1381

T'AIDE SOFTWARE

for use with PET/CBM^{IM} Computers, CBM disk drives and CBM Dot-Matrix, Tractor-Feed Printers (Excludes™ VIC 2O and Commodore 64)

MATHEMATICS, BASIC SKILLS

Twenty-five programs on disk designed for use by the classroom teacher as a primary source of written exercises in arithmetic, Included are problem sets in integers, decimals, fractions, mixed numbers and percent. Most problems are presented explicitly. Some few, however, how were the problems are presented explicitly. require student set-up. In all cases, work is performed directly upon the computer-produced, exercise sheets. Digits are "spaced" where applicable, to provide room for carries, etc. Digits are "spaced" where adjustable. Answers are optimized for in-class use. Five interaction programs are included for diagnostics and intensive drill. \$99.99

AI GEBRA

Eighteen programs on disk that produce written exercises in linear and fractional equations, simultaneous equations, quadratics, signed and complex number arithmetic. Answers are optimized for in-class use.

> both disks \$149.99 Please specify disk drive employed.

Add \$2.50 for postage and handling. (Arizona residents, add 5% sales tax.)

Please note. T'Aide sells only to schools. Express permission is granted to the purchaser to copy these disks and disseminate freely within the district-of-purchase.

> For information or order, contact T'AIDE SOFTWARE COMPANY P.O. BOX 65 EL MIRAGE, ARIZONA 85335 ^MTrade marks of Commodore Business Machines



The Banner MachineTM

For the Commodore 64 (with 5 fonts) or the VIC-20 with 24K mem-ory. • Use on any Epson MX with Graftrax or the FX and RX printers. Solution of the FA and KA printers. • Menu-driven program operates like a word processor. • Makes signs up to $10^{\prime\prime}$ tall by any length. • Makes borders of vari-able width up to $34^{\prime\prime}$. • 8 sizes of letters from $34^{\prime\prime}$ to $6\frac{1}{2}^{\prime\prime}$ high. Proportional spacing; Automatic centering; Right and left justifying. \$49.95

For the Commodore 64:

Space Raider An amazing arcade simulation. Your mission is to destroy the enemy ships. \$19.95 Super Roller Challenging dice game. Sprite graphics and sound. Yahtzee-style rules of play. \$14.95 Microbroker Exciting, realistic and educational stock market simulation based on plausible financial events. \$29.95-Tape, \$34.95-Disk

ABC Fun Part of a series of educational programs for preschool aged children. \$14.95

File Organizer Creates Data Base storage system. For mailing lists, club rosters, check books, etc. \$29.95

Home Finance Manager Complete

mini-financial management program that provides flexibility in maintaining all details of home record keeping. \$39.95

Sprite Editor The easy way to create, copy, alter, and save up to 224 sprite shapes. \$24.95

Cross Reference Generator for BASIC programs Displays line numbers in which any word of BASIC vocabulary appears. Allows you to change variable name and ask for lines where it appears, and more. \$19.95

For the VIC-20:

Caves of Windsor A cave adven-ture game. The object is to restore wealth and happiness to the small village of Windsor. \$14.95

Burger & Fries Fast action joystick game. Eat the burgers and fries but avoid the shakes for a top score. \$14.95

Catalog available Dealer inquiries invited PHONE ORDERS: (703) 491-6502 HOURS: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Mon.-Sat.



MEXICO

Asociacion De Usarios Commodore c/o Alejandro Lopez Arechiga Holbein 174-6° Piso Mexico 18, D.F. Club de Usarios Commodore Sigma del Norte Mol del Valle, Local 44 Garza Garcia, N.L. 66220 NEW ZEALAND Commodore Users Group Meet at VHF Clubrooms Hazel Ave. Mount Roskill 3rd Wed. of month, 7:30 pm Roger Altena 278-5262 Nelson VIC Users Group c/o P.O. Box 860 Nelson, New Zealand Peter Archer E.R. Kennedy c/o New Zealand Synthetic Fuels Corp. Ltd. Private Bag New Plymouth NORWAY VIC Club of Norway Nedre Bankegt 10, 1750 Halden

UNITED KINGDOM

North London Hobby Computer Club Dept. of Electronics & Communications Engineering The Polytechnic of North London Holloway Rd. London N7 8DB Croydon Microcomputer Club 111 Selhurst R. Selhurst, London SE25 6LH 01-653-3207 Vernon Gifford

@#?!@ CUS. For C-64[™]& VIC[™]People

Norway

If you belong to only one user group you need to belong to "I CUS."

 A user group for people without the time or location to attend local meetings. Access to free public domain and member software.

Newsletter with unbias, helpful articles and programs. Plus! want ads for members with used hardware, software, services wanted by members or offered, etc.

 A network of members to help with your computer problems and much much more

Free choice of any disk or tape of programs with \$20 membership fee.

WRITE: "I CUS" 335 West 39th St. New York, NY 10018

C-64 and VIC are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

BIBLE Software

For Commodore 64TM Bible learning games for home and sunday school. Action game JONAH and The WHALE only \$16.95.

To order or request information write: **BIBLE Software** 4169 S.E. Davidson Albany, OR. 97321

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Virginia

Commodore 64[™] Software

Nobody else competes with our Quality • Prices • Support



CREATE-A-POEM -REE A natural language processing program.

Choose From These Fine Products:

Screen Editor \$29.90 Graphics Pkg. \$14.90 Hybrid BASIC/machine lan-guage word processor. Can be used to write BASIC pro-grams. Printing features. No character restrictions.

Smart Terminal \$29.90 Smart lerminal \$27,90 Full machine language pro-gram for maximum speed. Software controllable. Full set of escape characters. Downloading and upload-ing. Full keyboard set (inc. tilda, pipe, backslash).

Requires Joystick.) Color palette selection. Draw. Region fill. Image save. Cir-cle generator. Straight edge feature.

Math/Statistics \$14.90 Package \$14.90 Linear, logarithmic regres-sion. Matrix routines. General statistics. Base conversions. Mini-Assembler/ Monitor \$14.90 Full syntax checking. Under-standable error messages. All addressing modes. Load and execute commands. Timing stats. Pre-defined Kernel labels. Mini-Assembler/

All software available in either cassette or disk

Our Guarantee to You!

Our software is guaranteed to be bug-free and dummy-proof with user-friendly, professional documentation. If you are not satisfied, we will replace the software.

Please send check or money order. Specify cassette or disk. California residents add sales tax. Send for our free listing of available software.

Bay Area Software

Suite CM1, P.O. Box 322, Livermore, CA 94550 Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

mannannan

'MIGHTY IS HERE TO SAVE THE DAY! BUSINESS & HOME SOFTWARE *Commodore 64 *Vic 20

OVER 65 APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE OR DISK

223

POWERBYTE BOX 579, 905 LORIEN DRIVE **GWYNEDD VALLEY, PA 19437** (609) 346-3063

munnenenennen

that does not compute...

"Subject-Oriented **Educational Software**"

Commodore, May 1983

On page 65, the phone number for SLED Software is incorrect. The phone number should be: (612) 926-5820. Helen Beaubaire of SLED also points out that the

company produces software for Junior/Senior High School Language Arts, although they were omitted from that category in our listing. C



From Hayden Book Company

50 Essex Street Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

VIC Graphics by Nick Hampshire. Includes 38 complete graphics programs for the VIC 20. Applications range from art to games to education and business. Programs build to reveal techniques of three-dimensional drawing. Requires use of the Super Expander cartridge.

Using Microcomputers in Business: A Guide for the Perplexed, Second Edition by Stanley S. Veit. Describes the advantages and disadvantages of computerization and enables the potential purchaser to make intelligent decisions.

Secrets of Better BASIC by Ernest E. Mau. Offers faster and more effective programs for testing and debugging, more efficient use of memory, string-handling, using loops and subroutines and creating disk files.

From Osborne/ McGraw Hill 2600 Tenth Street Berkeley, CA 94710

54 VisiCalc[™] Programs: **Finance-Statistics-Mathematics** by Robert H. Flast. Manage investments, loans, taxes and solve over 30 different statistical and mathematical problems with this collection of ready-to-use VisiCalc programs.

MicroSoft[™] BASIC Made Easy by Walter A. Ettlin and Gregory Solberg. Gain a better understanding of programming while you learn to develop and customize programs with this fundamental guide.

The Programmer's CP/M[™] Handbook by Andy Johnson-Laird. An exhaustive coverage of CP/M-80[™]—its internal structure and major components. 750 pages, written for the serious programmer. С

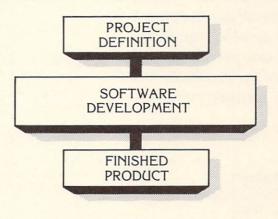
Finally, the most powerful productive software development tool!

More and more programmers are turning to assembly language for its flexibility and performance. Yet up until now they've had to rely on non-friendly, cumbersome, non-flexible, one processor development systems that left assembly language programming at best difficult.

BUT NOW THE SIMA[™]-UNIVERSAL ASSEMBLER DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE is going to REVOLUTIONIZE the way machine language programs are written by offering the most advanced software development capabilities available on any computer system today. Analytical Software Design is offering its in-house SIMA Development Package for Commodore Computers. Once you compare the SIMA Development Package you'll soon see why you CAN'T be without one.

IMAGINE

- 6502, 65C02, 6800, 6809, 8080, Z80 processors supported by one assembler.
- By far the most advanced source code EDITOR you have ever seen.
- Up to 12 character label lengths.
- Online HELP screens so you won't have to remember command syntax's.
- Upper/Lower/Graphic symbols supported.
- Over 75 source code subroutines for the 6502 processor.
- Linker Loader that down loads object code to EPROM program, software RS-232 port, Centronic parallel port, IEEE modem or RAM memory.



- Sorted label file.
- Label cross reference file with source code file numbers.
- Conditional assembly.
- The most powerful 6502 debugging monitor.
- Complete BASIC and DISK DRIVE memory maps.
- Source Code conversion program for the MAE and CBM Assemblers.
- USER MANUAL that teaches you 6502 programming.
- PRICE TO GOOD TO BE TRUE.

Price: \$75.00 with MAE or CBM[®] Assembler trade in \$50.00



ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE DESIGN, INC. 220 City Boulevard West, Suite #111 Orange, California, 92668 (714) 978-3111

SIMA is a trademark of Analytical Software Design, Inc. CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Product specifications may change without notice.

new products

The following information is taken from new product announcements sent to us by independent manufacturers and is provided only to help keep our readers abreast of developments. Commodore does not endorse any of the products mentioned, has not tested them and cannot vouch for their availability. If you have any problems with any of the products listed here, please write to us.

Company:

RAK Electronics Box 1585 Orange Park, FL 32067-1585 **Product:**

Commodore 64 World Clock—See the time in cities all around the globe at a single glance. Plots a high-res graphic map of the world, along with numerous cities and their times. Calculates world time from your local time. Even plots the apparent position of the sun. Instructions included allow you to customize the program by adding your city and local time to the display. Corrects for Daylight Savings Time and AM and PM in the United States. Price: \$7.95 tape; \$10.95 disk. Add \$2.00 shipping and handling.

Company:

PC Specialties P.O. Box 23 Fleming, PA 16833

Product:

VIC 20 expansion hardware-Model VM101 expands the VIC's one expansion slot to six slots. All six slots are addressed through line drivers, which provide reliable buffered software slot selection. The board can shut off the eight data lines from three slots with a rotary switch, so even autostart game cartridges can be left plugged in. The other three slots feature an octal bus transceiver, which buffers all data lines into and out of memory expansion or I/O interfaces. The VM101 also provides a solid state microprocessor reset switch to recover keyboard control when RUN/STOP-RESTORE won't, and has an on-board power supply for loaded systems, isolation of "noisy" I/O devices or non-volatile memory.

Company:

Robot Shack P.O. Box 582 El Toro, CA 92630 714-768-5798

Product:

Two Home Robot Kits— DROID BUG Kit can be assembled in several hours to teach basic robot construction. The droid runs around the floor, and when it senses an object in its way it makes a buzz sound and automatically turns away from the obstacle. The X-1 Kit is an advanced home robot that can move about anywhere



X-1 and Droid Bug Home Robots

at the speed of a slow walk. Some of its options include: on-board computer control, a hearing sense, human-approaching detection and alarm, obstacle sensing, ambient light sensing, eight-channel remote radio control and solar battery charging. Both are designed for ease of assembly.

Also available for more advanced roboteers: all parts needed to build your own robot from scratch.

Price: DROID-BUG \$99.95; X-1 \$299.95; Home Robot start-up package, including photos, catalog and club membership, \$5.00 refundable with first order. X-1 and Droid Bug Home Robots

Company:

(M)agreeable Software 5925 Magnolia Lane Plymouth, MN 55442 612-559-1108

Product:

Stock HELPER[™]—for the Commodore 64. Written by a "weekend investor" for other weekend investors, the program lets you maintain a history on disk of stock prices and market indicators. A menu-driven tool that displays charts and calculates moving averages over a 52-week period. Accommodates stock splits, name and symbol changes and sorting by name and market. Refrains from giving you advice. Price: \$30.00 U.S. plus \$1.25 shipping; \$37.00 Canada plus \$1.50 shipping.

Company:

Pro-Line Software Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5

Product:

POWER 64—a comprehensive programmer's BASIC utility for the Commodore 64. Written by Brad Templeton, with comprehensive manual by Jim Butterfield. Provides automatic line numbering and re-numbering, complete tracing functions, single stepping through programs, debugging ease with a "why" command, ability to merge programs, hexadecimal and decimal conversions and more. Uses only 4K of memory. Price: \$99.95

Company:

Right On Programs P.O. Box 977 Huntington, NY 11743 516-271-3177

Product:

CHALLENGEIT!!! Series educational programs for 32K PET. Sold in packages containing three different programs on the sixth grade level and three on the fifth grade level. Each package consists of six sections: lessons, a game based on the lessons, questions and activities, vocabulary, a crossword puzzle based on the vocabulary and a bibliography. Price: \$100 per set

Company:

H & H Enterprises 5056 North 41st Street Milwaukee, WI 53209

Product:

Disk Support—for VIC 20 and Commodore 64. Provides a 1K machine language extension that adds twelve new commands to the VIC and 64. You can SAVE, SAVE WITH REPLACE, LOAD, VER-IFY, DELETE and RENAME disk files with two keystrokes. Also provided are commands that IN-ITIALIZE, FORMAT or VALI-DATE a diskette, EXECUTE any program, print ERROR messages to the screen and list the diskette's directory to the screen without affecting the contents of the computer's memory. Compatible with all memory expansion cartridges and with Commodore's Programmer's Aid and Super Expander cartridges. Price: \$14.95

Company:

Electronic Specialists 171 South Main Street Natick, MA 01760 617-655-1532

Product:

Kleen Line Security System modem protection. Intended to suppress damaging telephone line spikes, the system uses two-stage semi-conductor and gas discharge tube suppression techniques. An isolated ground is employed to



new products

isolate equipment from damaging lightning and discharge current. Price: \$56.95

Company:

Spinnaker Software 215 First Street Cambridge, MA 02142 617-868-4700

Product:

Two educational games for the Commodore 64—Fraction Fever, on cartridge, combines numerical and visual representations of fractions, using quick joystick action. Alphabet Zoo teaches children ages 3-8 the relationship of letters and sounds and how to spell while having fun. On disk or cartridge. Price: Contact company

Company:

Computer Directions for Schools P.O. Box 1136 Livermore, CA 94550

Product:

Manuals to help educators plan computer-related activities—Titles include: Organizing a Computer Club for Elementary School Children; Student Involvement— Implementing a Computer Tutor Program; Gaining Community Support—Planning a Computer Awareness Day; Teaching Word Processing in the Elementary School and Organizing Your Computer Program—Lab vs. Classroom Usage. Several new titles available soon. Price: \$6.50-\$6.95

Company:

Riverside Data, Inc. P.O. Box 300 Harrods Creek, KY 40027 502-228-3820

Product:

PLUMB: Probing the World of Personal Telecommunications newsletter to help computer users explore the many services available when their computer is connected with a modem and telephone. Provides usable, non-technical information about telecommunications. Price: \$20.00 for five issues. **C**

advertisers index

Advertisers	Page
Academy Software	83
American Peripherals	8
Analytic Software Designs	123
Arbutus Totalsoft	85
Bay Area Software	
Cooperative	124
Cheatsheet Products	12
Connecticut	
microComputer	89
Cow Bay Computing	100
ETC.	94
Foxsoft	89
French Silk	4,85
Innovative Organizers	61
Leading Edge	OBC
Midnite Software Gazette	12
Micro 80	88
Microsignal	89
New Leaf	7
Powerbyte Software	124
Precision Technology	107
Professional Software	5
Pyramid Software	107
Sota Enterprises	80
Southern Solutions	IFC
Star Micronics	1
T'Aide Software	123
Virginia Micro Systems	123

A personal computer is supposed to be a computer for persons. Not just wealthy persons. Or whiz-kid persons. Or privileged persons.

HO

But person persons.

In other words, all the persons whom Apple, IBM, and Radio Shack seem to have forgotten about (including, most likely, you).

But that's okay. Because now you can get a high-powered home computer without taking out a second mortgage on your home.

It's the Commodore 64. We're not talking about a low-priced computer that can barely retain a phone number. We're talking about a memory of 64K. Which means it can perform tasks most

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

NGE

YEAR

lle 64K

other home computers can't. Including some of those that cost a lot more. (Take another look at the three computers above.)

TRS-80[®] III 16K

IF PERSONAL COM

By itself, the Commodore 64 is all the computer you'll ever need. Yet, if you do want to expand its capabilities some day, you can do so by adding a full complement of Commodore peripherals. Such as disk drives. Modems. And printers.

You can also play terrific games on the Commodore 64. Many of which

1111



III

will be far more challenging than those you could ever play on a game machine alone. And as great as all this sounds, what's even greater-sounding

is the price. It's hundreds of dollars less than that of our nearest competitor.

HITH

2113

So while other companies are trying to take advantage of the computer revolution, it seems to us they're really taking advantage of something else: Their customers.

*Manufacturers' suggested list prices. Monitor included with TRS-80 III only. Commodore Business Machines—P.O. Box 500R, Conshohocken, PA19428; Canada-3370 Pharmacy Avenue, Agincourt, Ont., Can. M1W 2K4.



THE COMMODORE 64. UNDER \$300. ou can't buy a better computer at twice the price.

REVERBER.



"NEVER FORGETS."

MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant[™] floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 singlespaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI...

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT." HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us. Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021 Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.